



# Historic Environment Record Search

**Parish Search for Hallow**

**12/03/2019**



# Historic Environment Record Search

Author: Webley, A

Version 2 Date of Issue: 12/06/2019

## Contents:

An Archaeological Summary for your search area  
*Archaeological Summary, Statutory and other Designations*

### Information about the data sent to you

*Introduction, Guidelines for Access, Copyright, Planning Policy, The HER Data*

### Glossary and Terms

*Glossary of Commonly used terms, General periods in the HER*

### Modern and Historic Mapping

*1841 Tithe Map of the Parish of Hallow. Digitised Extract.*

*1841 Tithe Map of the Parish of Hallow over Modern OS. Ordnance Survey, © Crown Copyright.*

*1887 1<sup>st</sup> Edition OS Map 1:10560 (2 maps) over Modern OS Map. Ordnance Survey, © Crown Copyright.*

*1903-04 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition OS Map 1:2500 (2 maps) Ordnance Survey, © Crown Copyright.*

*Modern OS map showing HER features: Prehistoric and Roman Period © Crown Copyright.*

*Modern OS map showing HER features: Medieval Period © Crown Copyright.*

*Modern OS map showing HER features: Post Medieval Period (2 Maps) © Crown Copyright.*

*Modern OS map showing HER features: 20th Century © Crown Copyright.*

*Modern OS map showing Historic Buildings of Worcestershire Project Points © Crown Copyright.*

*Modern OS map showing HER features: Historic Landscape Character © Crown Copyright.*

### The HER short report

*Monuments Lists sorted by period follow directly after each HER Features Map*

*A Full Monument list sorted by monument type and Scheduled Ancient Monuments List (if present), follow after the map section.*

### The HER full reports for each HER record

*Monument Reports, Scheduled Ancient Monument Reports (if present), Historic Landscape Character Report*

### Further Reading

[\*Your Place Matters: Community Planning for the Future of Rural Buildings and their Setting\*](#)  
[\*Worcestershire Farmstead Assessment Framework\*](#)

The HER search results are valid for 3 months from the date of issue as the HER is constantly being updated with new sites of archaeological importance.

*The Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service is a Registered Organisation with the Institute for Archaeologists.*

Cover Illustration:

1

Aerial Photograph of the village of Littleton, Worcestershire © Historic England



## Archaeological Summary for the parish of Hallow

This document contains your Historic Environment Record search. The following pages will provide an archaeological summary of the buildings and monuments within your parish. This is followed by an overview of our service alongside an explanation of the documentation included and guidance on its use. The appendix to this document includes the historic and modern mapping for your parish, the record lists and the full records providing detailed information.

An Historic Environment Record search was completed on 12<sup>th</sup> March 2019 to provide an evidence base for the Hallow Neighbourhood Development Plan (NDP). The search focused on the area of land within the modern day parish boundary of Hallow, as requested by the NDP committee. A total of 168 monuments were recorded within the search area.

The Parish of Hallow sits in a gently rolling landscape which runs toward a short decline down onto a narrow flood plain of the River Severn. The river provides most of the eastern boundary of the parish whilst the city of Worcester and the Parishes of Lower Broadheath & Kenswick provide the southern boundary, along the route of the Laugherne Brook. The parishes of Wichenford and Grimley provide the western and northern boundaries. Hallow is located on a geological bedrock of mixed mudstone with superficial deposits of Kidderminster Terrace sand and gravel deposits, Power Station terrace sand and gravel deposits and Alluvium. This geology has produced a soil profile which is acidic and loamy with clay content which impedes drainage over much of the parish, changing to free draining soils closer to the River Severn and its terrace deposits.

The parish has a slightly wooded feel thanks to high hedgerows of relic parkland at Hallow, new replanted woodland in and around Shoulton and a number of tree lined watercourses including the River Severn and the Laugherne Brook. There has, however, been almost complete loss of the traditional orchards seen present on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition OS Map. Within the village, the presence of agricultural fields interspersed with residential housing gives the impression of a rural landscape despite the villages close proximity to the city of Worcester. To the immediate north of Hallow Village, the character of the view scape changes to one with a feeling of wide open fields, with far reaching views, due to the lack of buildings, presence of low hedgerows and further benefiting from the topography. The topographical, geological and historic management of the land within the parish of Hallow has therefore led to the production of a mosaic of landscapes in the present day parish which support a varying range of habitats.

Present day land use in the parish appears to be largely arable and this is reflected by significant modern field amalgamation and boundary loss. The character of piecemeal enclosure still survives in some areas of the parish however, for example to the immediate west of Hallow Village where sinuous field boundaries are retained, including within the boundaries of residential property. To the north and south of the village, medium sized rectangular fields also indicate the survival of parliamentary enclosure of former heathland and meadow, whilst further piecemeal enclosure remains around the village of Shoulton. To the southwest of the parish, Lower Broadheath retains much of its historic character of parliamentary enclosure, whilst to the southeast; expansion of the suburbs of Worcester has eroded much of the historic character. To the north of the parish the landscape changes to a heavily wooded and hilly character where modern field amalgamation is also present.

Field-name evidence within the parish of Hallow indicates that both the main A443 road which runs parallel to the River Severn in the east of the parish and the sinuous, winding Shoulton Lane and Moseley Road, which head westwards, have historic origins and are clearly

part of a network of historic lanes and streets which can be seen throughout the wider landscape.

44 historic buildings were identified within the parish of Hallow. Of these, 20 have been designated as Grade II Listed Buildings by Historic England meaning they are of special interest, and 1 structure is of more than special interest, listed as Grade II \*. The structures are found within three main locations within the parish which includes the village of Hallow itself where a mix of cottages, villas and farm buildings are recorded alongside a school, Grade II\* Listed church and public house which all play an important role in the views on entering and moving through the settlement. The village of Shoulton is a secondary focus containing further cottages and farm buildings whilst Parkfield House and its garden structures, including the walled garden of Parkfield Nurseries, form a third focus of Listed buildings. Greenstreet Farm, situated independently near the western edge of the parish, is also a listed building. All of the designated buildings appear to date to the 17<sup>th</sup> Century or later, although the public house and the Old Forge which is a cruck-framed house may have an earlier origin.

The remaining unlisted, historic buildings identified have a similar pattern of dispersal around Shoulton and Hallow although two clusters of farm buildings are also present to the north of the latter. A number of farm buildings are present in both villages and throughout the parish; these structures are generally dated to the 17<sup>th</sup> – 19<sup>th</sup> centuries. A 19<sup>th</sup> century watermill and non-conformist chapel are also recorded within the village of Hallow, whilst the 17<sup>th</sup> century Hallow Park House, remodelled in the 18<sup>th</sup> century and again in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, is located just to the southeast of the village. No 20<sup>th</sup> or 21<sup>st</sup> century buildings are currently recorded within the parish, however, a 20<sup>th</sup> century war memorial can be found in Hallow church and the village hall, which was built in 1930, was used as both a headquarters for the local home guard and as a first aid post during the Second World War. A tennis ground, recreation ground, bowling green, sports and social club and scout hut, were all established in the vicinity of the village hall in the early to mid-20<sup>th</sup> century, reflecting changing attitudes to health, welfare and recreation at this time. With the exception of the bowling green all of these assets survive for public use to this day and, along with locally important green spaces - including 'The Green', Shoulton Community Woodland and allotments – and public footpaths – including the Severn Way and those along the green corridor of the Laugherne Brook - all contribute to leisure and recreational opportunities for the health and well-being of the local community.

A Historic England funded, Worcestershire Farmstead and Landscapes Project identified 13 traditional farmsteads within the Parish. These farmsteads, which were mapped from early 20<sup>th</sup> century Ordnance Survey maps, are generally located within the village of Hallow and Shoulton, are commonly small to medium scale and vary in date from the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries through to the 19<sup>th</sup> century. Greenstreet Farm in the west of the parish is the only isolated farmstead recorded but evidence suggests it was of significant status during the 18<sup>th</sup> century. Whilst all of the farmsteads survive, many have lost more than 50% of their traditional buildings. 4 field barns are also recorded within the parish, on the early 20<sup>th</sup> mapping, only 1 of these remains extant. Across the county 'field barns' are subject to high rates of loss and are becoming increasingly rare (approximately 72% of out farms and fields barns have been lost in Worcestershire since the turn of the 20<sup>th</sup> century).

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire project funded by Historic England has also identified a total of 195 buildings present on the 1st Edition OS Map that are still extant on modern mapping today. Although these buildings are not all recorded on the HER, a map of their location points has also been provided. Please note that for many parishes these points have not yet been verified on the ground and it is highly possible that buildings have been demolished and replaced by a modern building with a similar footprint.

The village of Hallow itself is a partially nucleated, interrupted row settlement with a strong linear characteristic following the A443 from the suburbs of Worcester out into the parish of Grimley. The 1841 Tithe map indicates that the main focus of the village in the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> century may have been around the village green where the few remaining 17<sup>th</sup> century buildings still stand and are protected by the Hallow Conservation Area. By the time of the tithe map in the 19<sup>th</sup> century the village was already linear in nature stretching up to Hallow Heath. A number of village buildings like the new church and village hall were constructed during the 19<sup>th</sup> and 20<sup>th</sup> centuries, and are indicative of philanthropic local benefactors, including the Lea family, of Lea and Perrins, as well as a prospering community. Review of subsequent Ordnance Survey maps show that there is little change over the next century with only a small number of houses added to the area of Hallow Heath by the mid-20<sup>th</sup> century. Subsequently, however, there has been a degree of modern expansion and infill with residential developments at Oakleigh Heath, Parkheath, Orchard Close and Church Lane, with the 21<sup>st</sup> century development of Orchard Close now further expanding the village. House plots within the village are generally large with principally detached and semi-detached houses and bungalows located in well sized mature gardens which lead out to fields at the rear and are interspersed with agricultural fields coming down to the main road. These fields are integral to the interrupted row character of the village and maintain the visual permeability of the settlement as well as providing a green corridor through the settlement which connects to the mosaics of landscapes beyond. This character is in sharp contrast to the built up suburban character found immediately before the village in the outskirts of Worcester which is very apparent when moving northwards out of the city.

Outside the village of Hallow the main focus of settlement is in the hamlet of Shoulton, also characterised as a nucleated row settlement, focused on what is now a minor road which becomes a farm track north of the hamlet. Place name evidence suggests the settlement has medieval origins and a number of the farms are of probable 17<sup>th</sup> century date. Comparison of the 1841 tithe map and later Ordnance Survey suggests there has been little change in the character of the hamlet with many of the farms retaining their yards as drives following conversion to residential properties and subsistence orchards preserved as large gardens. There has been some late 20<sup>th</sup> century infill but this has principally resulted in large, detached dwellings of similar spatial character.

The majority of farmsteads within the hamlet of Shoulton and within the village of Hallow appear to have now been converted to residential development suggesting farming within the parish has been amalgamated into fewer, large scale farms. No other industries are evident from the current historic environment record, however, cartographic evidence suggests two car garages have been located at the junction of Shoulton/Broadheath Lane since at least 1970 and continue to serve as such.

Development in the south of the parish is small scale and includes buildings associated with the Hallow Park and Parkfield Estates, as well as 19<sup>th</sup> century villas bordering the A443. This small scale development, set within its wider remnant parkland landscape, north of the city, supports a significant and characterful interface between city and parish.

The appearance of vernacular design in the village of Hallow is an eclectic mix of styles which has become one of the main characteristics of the settlement. The predominant building materials appear to be red brick and tile however there is a lot of variation with dark brick, painted white brick and stucco utilised in varying degrees throughout the village. 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> century timber-framed buildings are present and Georgian cottages are interspersed with 20<sup>th</sup> century houses. Dormer windows, lower floor pentices, paired chimneys and symmetrical fenestration are all features present in the earlier houses and some of these have been replicated in the later. 20<sup>th</sup> century buildings include a number of bungalows, a series of houses with A-Frame roofs, and a small number of structures with mock timber-framing.

The character of the streetscape within the village benefits from grass verges, the village green and agricultural fields reaching to the road side. Balanced with mature trees, frequent hedgerows and established front gardens produces a character of openness and space along the main route way whilst roads like Church Lane retain a leafy and enclosed feeling due to mature deciduous trees. Post-War development also continued to incorporate green space as both front and rear gardens. Where brick walls are present they are usually low and accompanied by hedges or shrubs; a surviving red telephone box, post boxes and bus shelters further benefit the street scene.

Vernacular architecture throughout the remainder of the parish is principally agricultural in form with 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> century brick built and tile structures, weather boarding on gables and some timber-framing. A small number of 20<sup>th</sup> century brown brick bungalows with saltbox tile roofs are also present in the hamlet of Shoulton.

In addition to the built environment, 124 monument site records were identified within the parish of Hallow. The earliest records are related to geological deposits in the parish which have the potential for Palaeolithic archaeology dating back to 241050BC, as identified through a Historic England funded project. The Prehistoric period is further represented in the archaeological records by a significant number of cropmarks located within the parish. These cropmarks are unexcavated but a number have been interpreted by size and shape to represent prehistoric enclosures and ring ditches. Conversely, the Roman period is only present within the parish in the form of field name evidence, with suggestion of a Roman road and settlement site recorded.

The Medieval period is better represented in the parish. Almost 20 records indicate the survival of earthworks of medieval ridge and furrow throughout Hallow. Additional earthworks of fishponds, buildings platforms and holloways are also recorded for this period. Medieval settlement sites are recorded at Hallow in the proximity of Church Lane where the original parish church stood which is also recorded with its graveyard, and also at the hamlet of Shoulton. The possible site of the medieval mill is also recorded. Hallow Park, emparked by the Prior of Worcester in 1312, also dates to this period.

For the Post-Medieval period, records indicate the site and locations of a number of farm buildings and field barns which have now been demolished. Records for ponds and Osier beds also contribute to the make-up of the agricultural landscape during this period, as do further records for clay pits, gravel pits, windmills and millponds, woodland banks and boundaries and trackways. Two areas of post-medieval parkland are recorded within the parish; the 18<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> century parkland at Thorngrove on the northern parish boundary, once lived in by Lucien Bonaparte, and the 19<sup>th</sup> century Park and gardens at Parkfield. For the 20<sup>th</sup> Century; records indicate a number of features related to the defence of Worcestershire during the Second World War, a rubbish dump and the extent of two 20<sup>th</sup> century County Council small holdings.

No Historic England designated Scheduled Monuments, Registered Gardens or Registered Battlefields are recorded within the parish of Hallow, however immediately to the North in the parish of Grimley there is a concentration of 7 Scheduled Monuments which contain archaeological remains dating to the Prehistoric, Roman and Medieval period. These discoveries have been recorded within Grimley due to extraction of sand and gravels on which many of these farming settlements were located and thus further undiscovered remains could be present within the parish of Hallow where quarrying has had less impact. The relative lack of 20<sup>th</sup> century development in the parish has also contributed to an absence of evidence in some areas where locally, regionally or nationally important archaeological remains may still be buried. Designated assets are sites, monuments and buildings which are perceived to be of national significance, they are comprehensively protected in legislation.

Other assets perceived to be of regional or local significance do not have the same level of protection in national legislation but can be given greater weight through the mechanisms of Neighbourhood Planning.

The A443 road provides the main route way through the parish and has also provided the main linear backbone of Hallow Village since at least the Post-Medieval period. The road also provides the main route north from Worcester on the western side of the River Severn and therefore can be understood as the main route by which the character of the parish is experienced. The location of two areas of relic parkland, 1 to the north and 1 to the south of the village of Hallow, can be seen as contributing to the character of the village when journeying along this route way therefore making the visible remains of these parks also worth preserving. The agricultural element of the parish is also evident from the main route way and is a characteristic that should be preserved. Within the wider parish the agricultural heritage is evident in the remains of ridge and furrow earthworks and surviving field boundaries which should be preserved where possible to prevent further changes to the fieldscape which has already been impacted by the loss of traditional orchard and field boundaries through modern field amalgamation.

In conclusion the historic environment record for the Parish of Hallow contains a number of assets which are both characteristic and integral to the landscape and built infrastructure of the parish. Opportunities to preserve and enhance the inherent character of dispersed row settlement, mixed vernacular styles and agricultural landscape should be considered a priority. It is recommended that any re-development of traditional farmsteads should be informed by the Worcestershire Farmsteads Assessment Framework.

### **Your Place Matters**

All rural places and buildings are a reflection of how people have lived, worked, thought and related to each other throughout history. Rural settlement – the villages, hamlets, farmsteads and houses that we call home – is at the core of our everyday lives, connecting us to each other, and to our shared sense of history, and providing a base from which we view and enjoy the wider landscape. Understanding the series of changes, throughout time, that has created a place, can inspire and guide future change as well as opportunities presented by the natural and historic environment. Your Place Matters: Community Planning for the Future of Rural Buildings in their Setting and Your Place Matters: Understanding Buildings in their Setting in Rural Worcestershire have been designed by Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service, in collaboration with Historic England, to help community groups (including those involved in Neighbourhood Planning), non-heritage professionals and researchers to identify and then champion the distinctive characteristics of an area, focusing on how all buildings of different dates are sited and experienced within the landscape. It will also be of interest to anyone who wishes to learn more about their local area.

This guidance is available online here; <http://www.worcestershire.gov.uk/Yourplacematters> and as an appendix to this HER search report.

\* Please note an absence of archaeological records in a particular area should not necessarily be interpreted as an absence of archaeology, surviving archaeology may have not been identified in the HER for a number of reasons. Please inform the HER if you feel records are missing for important heritage assets in the search area.

## Information about the data sent to you

The Worcestershire **Historic Environment Record** (HER) is the largest collection of archaeological information in the County with details of over 45,000 sites, buildings, finds, and landscapes alongside information on past archaeological research and investigations. These records hold information on a vast and diverse array of archaeological remains, from Iron Age Hillforts to Second World War pillboxes. The HER is held in a database linked to a Geographical Information System (GIS), a computer mapping system designed to allow users to collect, manage and analyse large volumes of spatially referenced data. When you request information from us we carry out a search around a grid reference or criteria supplied by you, withdrawing all the records within that area from the database and allowing us to produce reports and mapping which fulfil your requirements. Our standard search radius is 500m from your specified location; however, we are able to undertake searches of more defined extents if requested. We are also able to provide information for records of particular types or dates such as a search for Neolithic enclosures.

The Historic Environment Record can be an ideal starting point if you are interested in researching your local area or a particular period of Worcestershire's past. While we can provide reports in digital format or by post, we encourage you to visit us in person to examine the large quantities of additional information stored in our offices, including banks of filing cabinets with detailed information on thousands of sites, and hundreds of aerial photographs covering large swathes of the county. In addition, the service has a reference library with general and specialist texts on British archaeology alongside an online collection of archaeological reports regarding Worcestershire's heritage accessible at [www.worcestershire.gov.uk/archaeology/library](http://www.worcestershire.gov.uk/archaeology/library). Finally, many of the archaeologists working at our offices are very knowledgeable about particular places, or are specialists in certain subjects or periods and are keen to help independent researchers.

The potential value of our records to your research may not however be restricted to an initial assessment of a particular area. We believe an appreciation of the historic form of landscapes is vital to understanding the people that occupied them; allowing us to contextualise and therefore improve our understanding of past activity. Our records and historic mapping can be used to understand these historic environments providing either fresh perspectives upon people and places identified through documentary research, or reconstructing historic landscapes to be populated through further research. We therefore strongly recommend consulting our archive service if you have not already done so on. If you require additional information or assistance we encourage you to contact or visit us at The Hive. Many of our records are also now available online with the Heritage Gateway at [www.heritagegateway.org.uk](http://www.heritagegateway.org.uk).

## Parish Searches for Neighbourhood Plans

This search has been prepared especially for use in putting together a neighbourhood plan. Worcestershire's Parishes all contain a substantial amount of historic environment data and we understand it can be difficult to digest. The archaeological summary provided attempts to highlight significant archaeological features of your parish, by period. However, it is important to remember that the Neighbourhood plan should be focused on identifying the undesignated heritage in the parish that is *important to the people who live there*. Guidance on how to consider the historic environment within a neighbourhood plan can be found in the "Knowing Your Place" Document produced by English Heritage (now Historic England) <https://content.historicengland.org.uk/images-books/publications/knowning-your-place/knowning-your-place12.pdf/> and through Historic England's Neighbourhood Planning website <https://www.historicengland.org.uk/advice/hpg/historic-environment/neighbourhoodplanning/>. If you require any clarification about any of the data provided please do not hesitate to get back in touch.



## Guidelines for Access

The HER was set up as a planning tool 30 years ago and contained the minimum level of data. Since then the records have been added to and enhanced over the years as more information has come to light. The records, therefore, vary greatly in their detail and accuracy. We are constantly updating and improving these records, however, they are compiled from a range of sources of varying quality and the information they contain should not be seen as definitive. We cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of any information supplied and the user must accept that information may be outdated or inaccurate. The HER search results will remain valid for 3 months only from the date of production, because the HER is constantly being updated as new sites of archaeological importance are identified.

The sources referenced in the reports should be consulted in order to fully understand the nature of the archaeology in your search area. While the majority of these reports can now be accessed online at [www.worcestershire.gov.uk/archaeology/library](http://www.worcestershire.gov.uk/archaeology/library), other sources may need to be consulted at the HER offices, and we recommend that you come visit the HER office once you have received your search results to consult all the sources mentioned along with other more general information that we hold.

The modern rural and urban environment is the product of millennia of change and development, producing dynamic landscapes of distinct historical character. **Historic Landscape Characterisation (HLC)** aims to holistically identify and map these character areas through examination of their current and preceding forms, facilitating a deeper understanding and appreciation of a landscape's evolution through time, and contextualising archaeological features within their contemporary landscape settings. Combining HLC and HER data can therefore provide a valuable tool for the research into many archaeological features and landscapes.

If your site is within, or close to, one of the 'Central Marches Historic Towns', you should consult the CMHTS report for that town. These can be found at [www.worcestershire.gov.uk/archaeology/library](http://www.worcestershire.gov.uk/archaeology/library) and relate to the following towns: Alvechurch, Bewdley & Wribbenhall, Broadway, Bromsgrove, Clifton-Upon-Teme, Droitwich, Evesham & Bengeworth, Kidderminster, Pershore, Redditch, Stourport-on-Severn, Tenbury Wells and Upton-Upon-Severn.

If your search area includes a Historic Farmstead or Outfarm, as identified by English Heritage's 'Historic Farmsteads Project', you should consult the current project publications, including the County summary, online at <http://www.historicengland.org.uk/images-books/publications/wm-county-summaries/>

### Diversity and Disability

Worcestershire County Council is committed to offering equal access to its services to all members of the community. We recognise that some of our customers will have particular communication needs, and we endeavor to provide services befitting to their individual requirements. This document can be made available in alternative formats (large print, audio tape, computer disk, and Braille) and in other languages (including British Sign Language) on request from the Corporate Equality and Diversity Team, County Hall, Spetchley Road, Worcester, WR5 2NP, telephone 01905 766 938, email [E&D@worcestershire.gov.uk](mailto:E&D@worcestershire.gov.uk). We also have staff trained in providing effective and appropriate face-to-face services to the deaf, deafblind, deafened, hard of hearing or speech-impaired customers; those with learning disabilities; and customers who need help communicating in English.

### Copyright

The sources referenced in the HER records may require permission from the copyright holder for reproduction. The copyright holder is usually a third party, not the HER. In these instances, the onus is on you to obtain permission for reproduction from the relevant person(s). The HER accepts no responsibility for any user making unauthorized copies of such documents. In some instances the HER has been granted permission by the copyright holder to give out a copy of a source for reference only. In these instances, you must not copy, pass on or publish that source without permission from the copyright holder.

Many of the sources used within the HER are 'grey literature' reports, produced through the modern planning and development process. Worcestershire HER holds its 'grey literature' library on the Online Archaeology Library (OAL). These sources can be downloaded directly from within the HER Search Report provided, however, before doing so please take note of the following copyright statement:

All reports that are produced via the development control process are considered to be within the public domain. However, copyright restrictions (particularly with regard to Ordnance Survey mapping) or the inclusion of confidential or commercially sensitive information means that not all reports can be made freely available over the internet. Other reports have been excluded by request of the copyright holder. The metadata for reports that cannot be accessed online has been included, but you must visit either our offices or Worcester City to view these reports.

The development of an online library can only be achieved if the organisations that supply data can be assured that their own rights are protected. Consequently, use of the library is covered by a variety of legal instruments to protect us, our users and those who supply data to us.

Online Archaeology Library Terms and Conditions:

[http://www.worcestershire.gov.uk/downloads/file/4189/online\\_access\\_agreement](http://www.worcestershire.gov.uk/downloads/file/4189/online_access_agreement)

If Ordnance Survey maps are included in this report, then they are for reference only and require copyright permission from The Ordnance Survey for any reproduction.

## **Planning**

National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) was published in 2012. It sets out the Government's planning policies, including those on the conservation of the historic environment. It replaces Planning Policy Statement 5: Planning for the Historic Environment (PPS5), which was published in 2010.

If your search is in advance of a planning application, you may be required to describe the significance of any heritage assets affected, including the contribution made by their setting, in accordance Paragraph 128 of NPPF and the Local Authority's Local Plan. The Archaeological Summary below and the sources mentioned in the HER records should be taken into consideration when detailing the significance of the heritage assets. The Archaeological Summary does not consider the effects of any specific development on the historic environment; it lays out the archaeological survival, significance and potential. The statement submitted with a planning application would also need to consider the effects of your proposed development on the historic environment.

## **Frequently Asked Questions**

*Where is the HER located and when are you open?*

We can be found on floor 2 of The Hive, Sawmill Walk, The Butts, Worcester, WR1 3PD

We are available via phone or email Monday to Friday between 9am and 4pm. You can arrange to discuss your research with an archaeologist within our opening hours by

appointment. These can be booked in half-hour slots, the first of which is free of charge but subsequent appointments will incur a nominal fee. The Hive is open from 8:30am to 10pm seven days a week with many of our resources accessible via self-service during these hours.

Monday	13:00 – 16:00	Thursday	13:00 – 16:00
Tuesday	13:00 – 16:00	Friday	13:00 – 16:00
Wednesday	13:00 – 16:00		

*Can you provide a physical copy of this document and/or the sources mentioned within?*

Yes, but only within The Hive and this will incur a small printing cost.

*Can you provide information for Worcester City?*

Archaeological records for the City of Worcester are held by the Worcester City Historic Environment Record. They are contactable on 01905 721 132 or by email at [archaeology@worcester.gov.uk](mailto:archaeology@worcester.gov.uk). In some instances we can answer simple queries on sites within the city, but if you wish for detailed information you will need to contact the city HER. We can book appointments for you with the City HER officer on Tuesdays in The Hive.

*What happens if my search area crosses county boundaries?*

While we occasionally hold records which cross county boundaries, you will need to contact the HER for the relevant county and request a separate search. The contact details for our surrounding counties are as follows:

Birmingham:	0121 303 2426	<a href="mailto:Nick.Tringham@birmingham.gov.uk">Nick.Tringham@birmingham.gov.uk</a>
Dudley:	01384 814168	<a href="mailto:jayne.pilkington@dudley.gov.uk">jayne.pilkington@dudley.gov.uk</a>
Gloucestershire:	01452 425705	<a href="mailto:her@gloucestershire.gov.uk">her@gloucestershire.gov.uk</a>
Herefordshire:	01432 260 130	<a href="mailto:herenquiries@herefordshire.gov.uk">herenquiries@herefordshire.gov.uk</a>
Shropshire:	01743 252558	<a href="mailto:Historic.environment@shropshire.gov.uk">Historic.environment@shropshire.gov.uk</a>
Staffordshire:	01785 277 281	<a href="mailto:HER@staffordshire.gov.uk">HER@staffordshire.gov.uk</a>
Warwickshire:	01926 412 734	<a href="mailto:historicenvironmentrecord@warwickshire.gov.uk">historicenvironmentrecord@warwickshire.gov.uk</a>

### **The HER Data and Documentation**

This document contains two types of report:

**The Single Line or Short Report** – this provides the basic information: the WSM Number, the Name/Title of the Record, the monument type, the date range and finally the National Grid Reference (the WSM number is the unique number given to each record within the HER).

**The Full Report** – this provides the above information **plus** a more detailed description of the monument/site/find/fieldwork etc. It also contains the sources and references that the record is based upon and gives its relationship (if any) to other associated sites. A ‘full’ report is not definitive and all sources mentioned should be consulted to gain a full understanding of the record. Each source has a unique SWR number which can be used to locate it within our offices or within our online library [www.worcestershire.gov.uk/archaeology/library](http://www.worcestershire.gov.uk/archaeology/library) if available.

This report also contains maps of the locations of the HER records. There are three forms of mapping available:

### **Modern Maps with HER Records**

The maps will show the location of all the sites in the report, labelled with the WSM number. **Please note:** The labels only give the approximate location of the sites and monuments. The reason for this is that if there is more than one record for a location or there are lots of sites in close proximity – i.e. on a street of historic houses – then the labels overlies each other and cannot be read. We, therefore, move or adjust the labels very slightly to make them easier to see. To get the precise location you must use the grid reference. The HER is set up with a number of themes or layers. Each theme contains a different type of record e.g. Historic Buildings or Excavations. This allows us to switch the various themes on and off to look at different types of record separately. The various themes are colour coded to make them easily identifiable and can be seen within the legend of each map.

### Historic Maps

We can supply copies of Landmark Digital mapping based on 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Ordnance Survey maps. These are drawn from several maps and are referred to as Epochs not Editions. It is important to note that Copyright restrictions mean that they must not be used in any report and are for research purposes only.

### GIS Shape Files

If you have access to a GIS system we can provide site location data as ESRI shapefiles for your own use as an alternative to the aforementioned mapping. This is the best way of sending and receiving complex spatial information. In built up areas where there are a large number of records, the data will be sent out in several files. We will provide site location data as individually themed shape files for each type of record.

### Glossary of commonly used terms

**AS:** The unique number given to each aerial photograph referenced in the HER

**Cropmarks:** The visible effect of arable crops caused by the presence of below ground historic environment features

**HER:** Historic Environment Record

**HWCM (Herefordshire and Worcestershire County Monument):** Unique number given to each HER Record during the period Herefordshire and Worcestershire had a joint County Council. Superseded by WSM.

**Monument:** an archaeological site either showing as visible remains on the ground or a below ground site revealed by, for example, aerial photography or geophysical survey

**National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF):** The full statement of the Government's planning policies, including those on the conservation of the historic environment. It replaces Planning Policy Statement 5: Planning for the Historic Environment (PPS5).

**Palaeochannels:** ancient silted up river channels, or other watercourses that are often associated with well-preserved organic remains and historic environment features

**Palaeo-environmental:** Organic remains associated with past landscapes. Such deposits can reveal information about climate, the types of fauna and flora in a landscape and past human activity

**Ridge and furrow:** large-scale earthworks associated with former medieval and post-medieval open-field communal farming that appear as a distinctive corrugated surface

**SWR:** The unique number given to each report, document, map etc

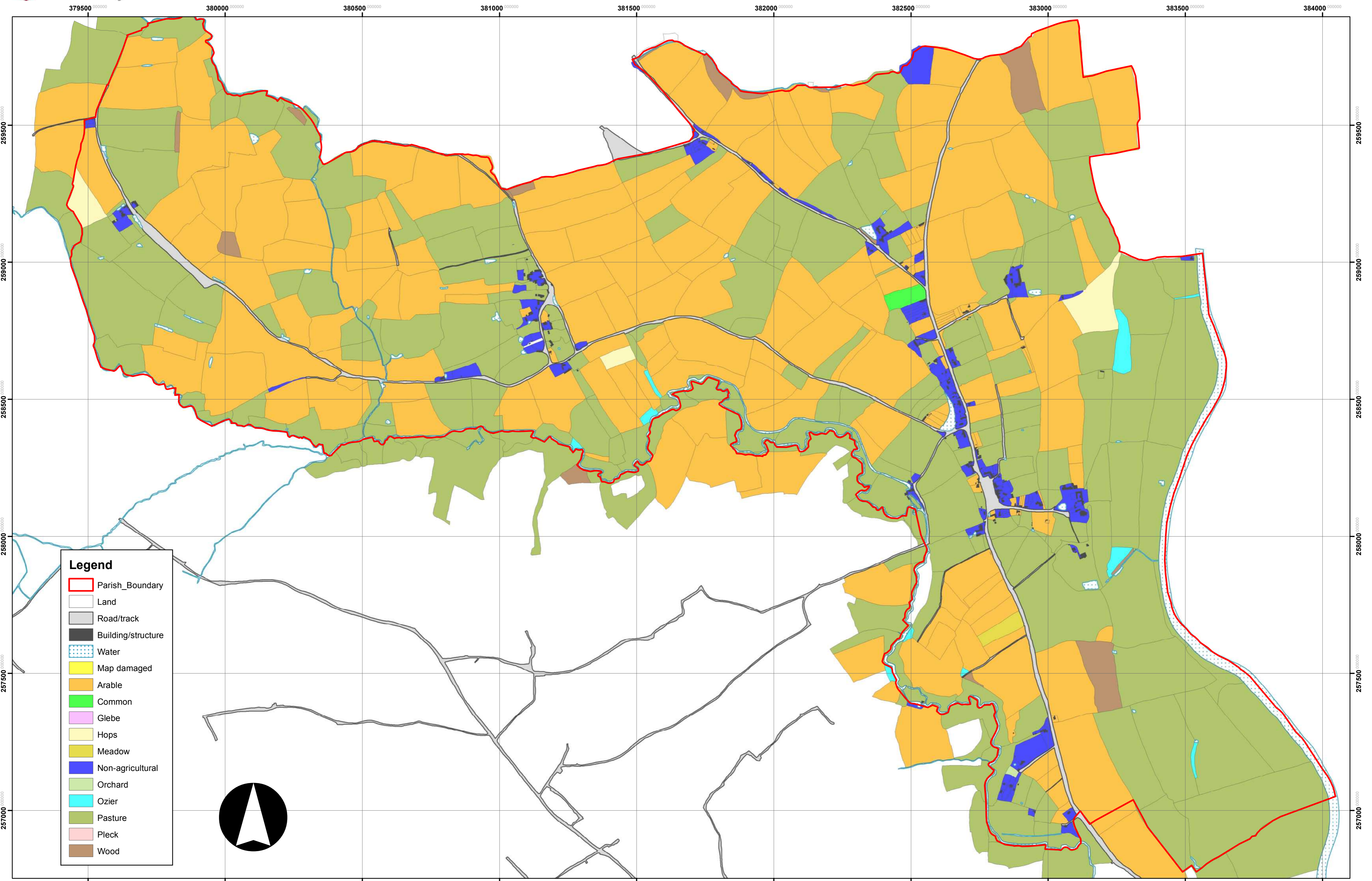
**WCC:** Worcestershire County Council

**WSM (Worcestershire Sites and Monuments):** The unique number given to each monument, building and archaeological event recorded in the HER.

## General periods in the HER

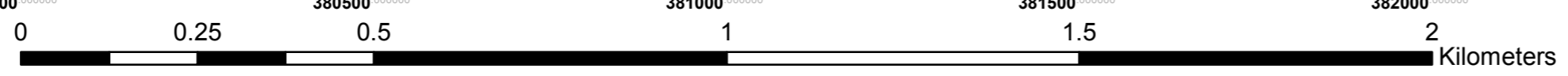
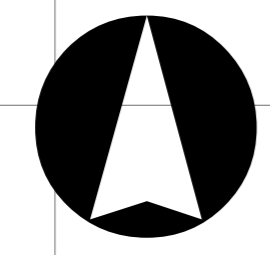
The beginning and end of certain periods is a contentious issue. In the HER, the following dates are used. This is a standard convention across all HERs.

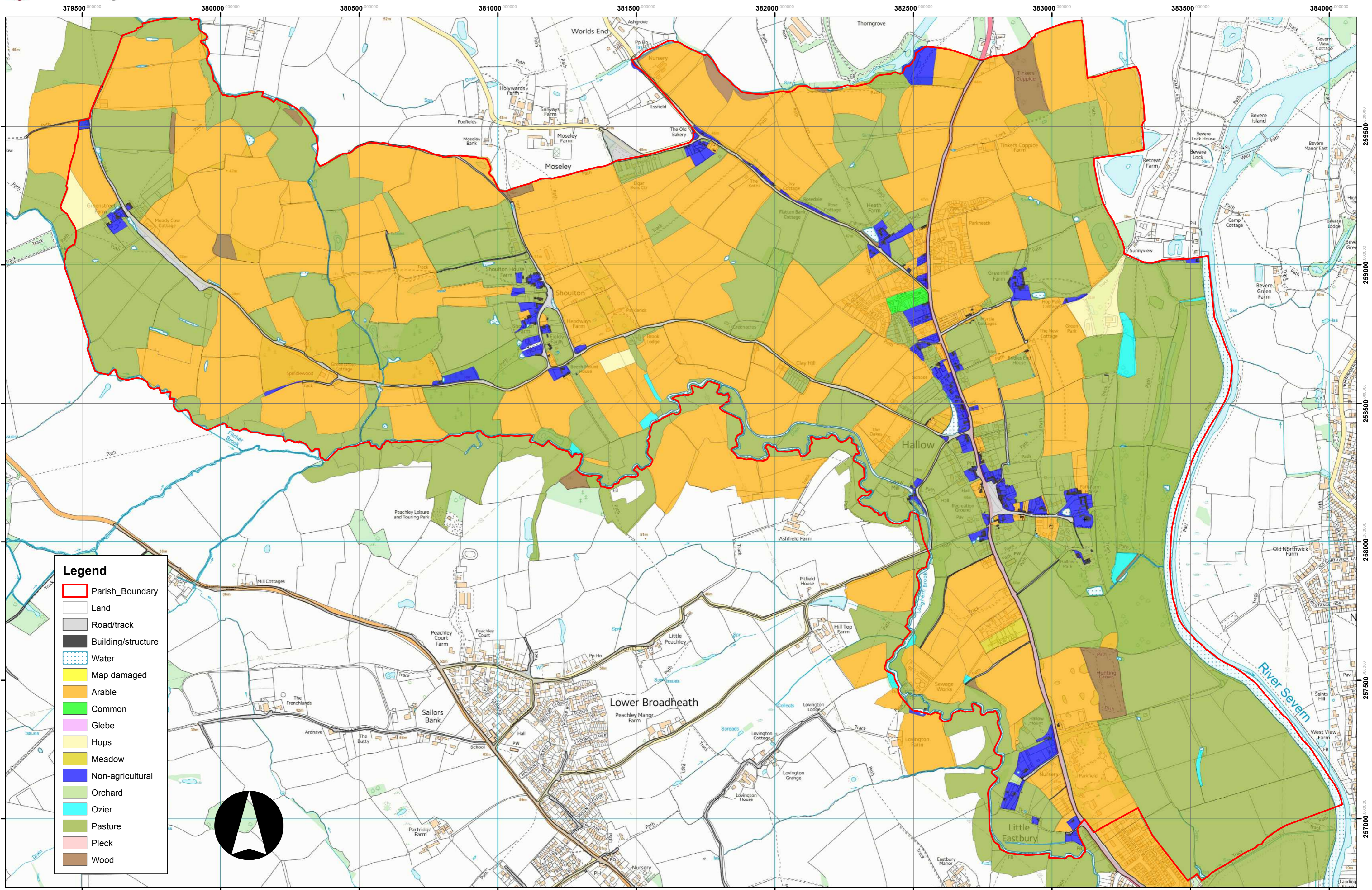
Palaeolithic	-500000BC to -10001BC
Mesolithic	-10000BC to -4001BC
Neolithic	-4000BC to -2351BC
Bronze Age	-2350BC to -801BC
Iron Age	-800BC to 42AD
Romano-British	43AD to 409AD
Post-Roman (Early medieval)	410AD to 1065AD
Medieval	1066AD to 1539AD
Post- Medieval	1540AD to 1900AD
Modern	1901AD to 2050AD



**Legend**

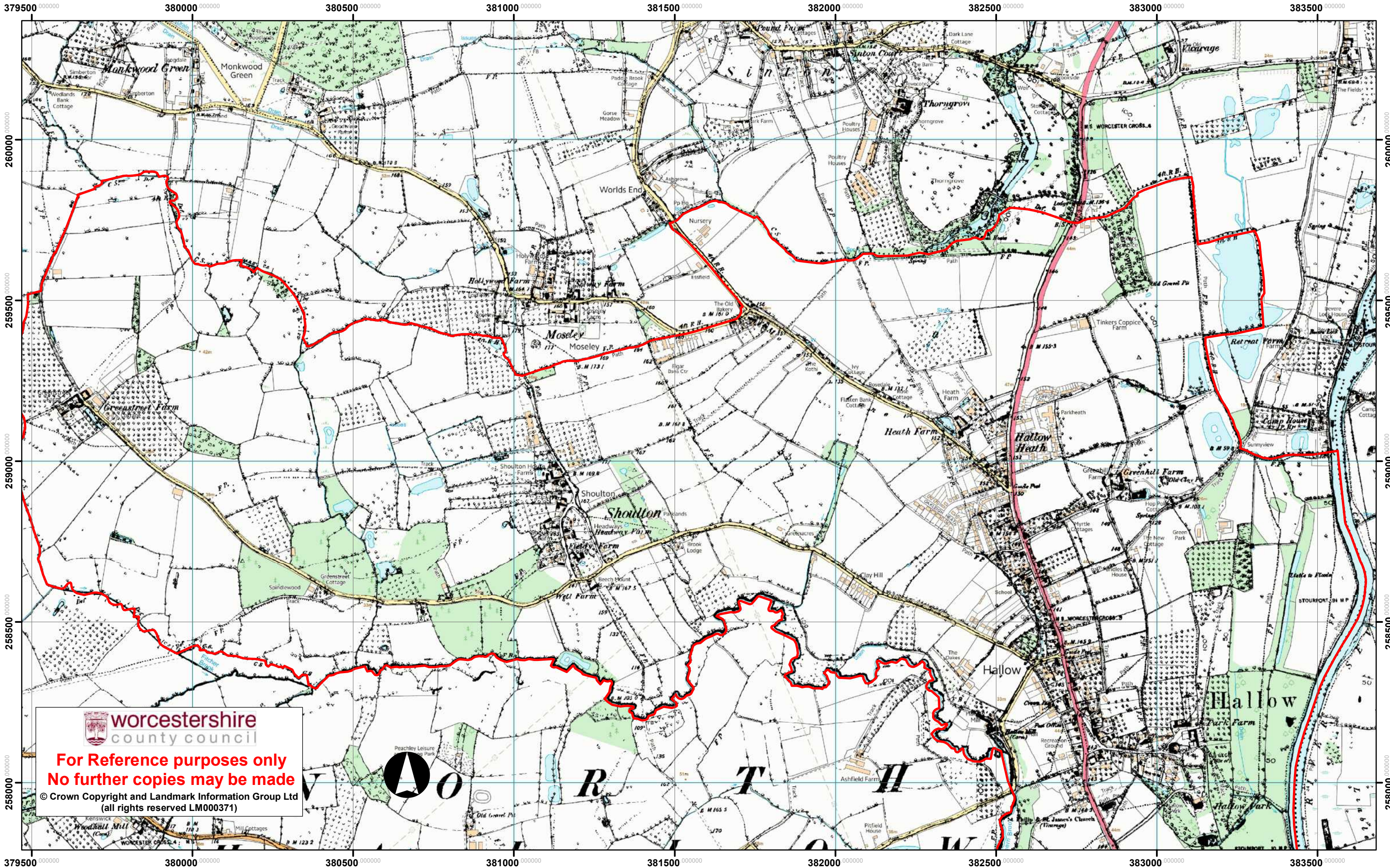
- Parish\_Boundary
- Land
- Road/track
- Building/structure
- Water
- Map damaged
- Arable
- Common
- Glebe
- Hops
- Meadow
- Non-agricultural
- Orchard
- Ozier
- Pasture
- Pleck
- Wood





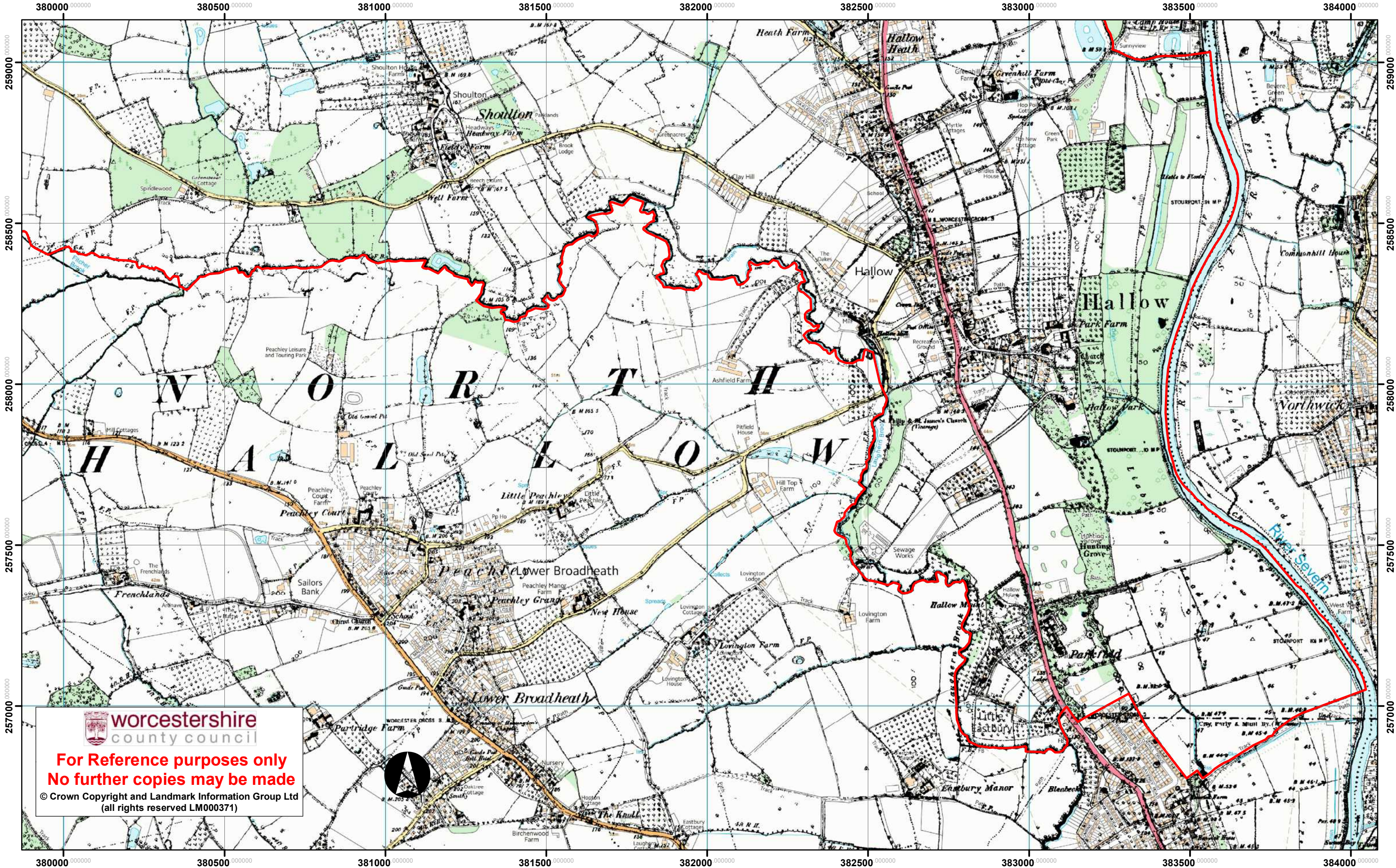
**Legend**

- Parish\_Boundary
- Land
- Road/track
- Building/structure
- Water
- Map damaged
- Arable
- Common
- Glebe
- Hops
- Meadow
- Non-agricultural
- Orchard
- Ozier
- Pasture
- Pleck
- Wood



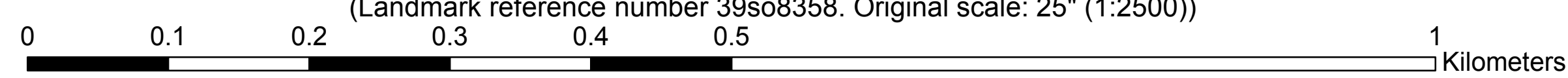
worcestershire county council  
**For Reference purposes only  
No further copies may be made**  
© Crown Copyright and Landmark Information Group Ltd  
(all rights reserved LM000371)



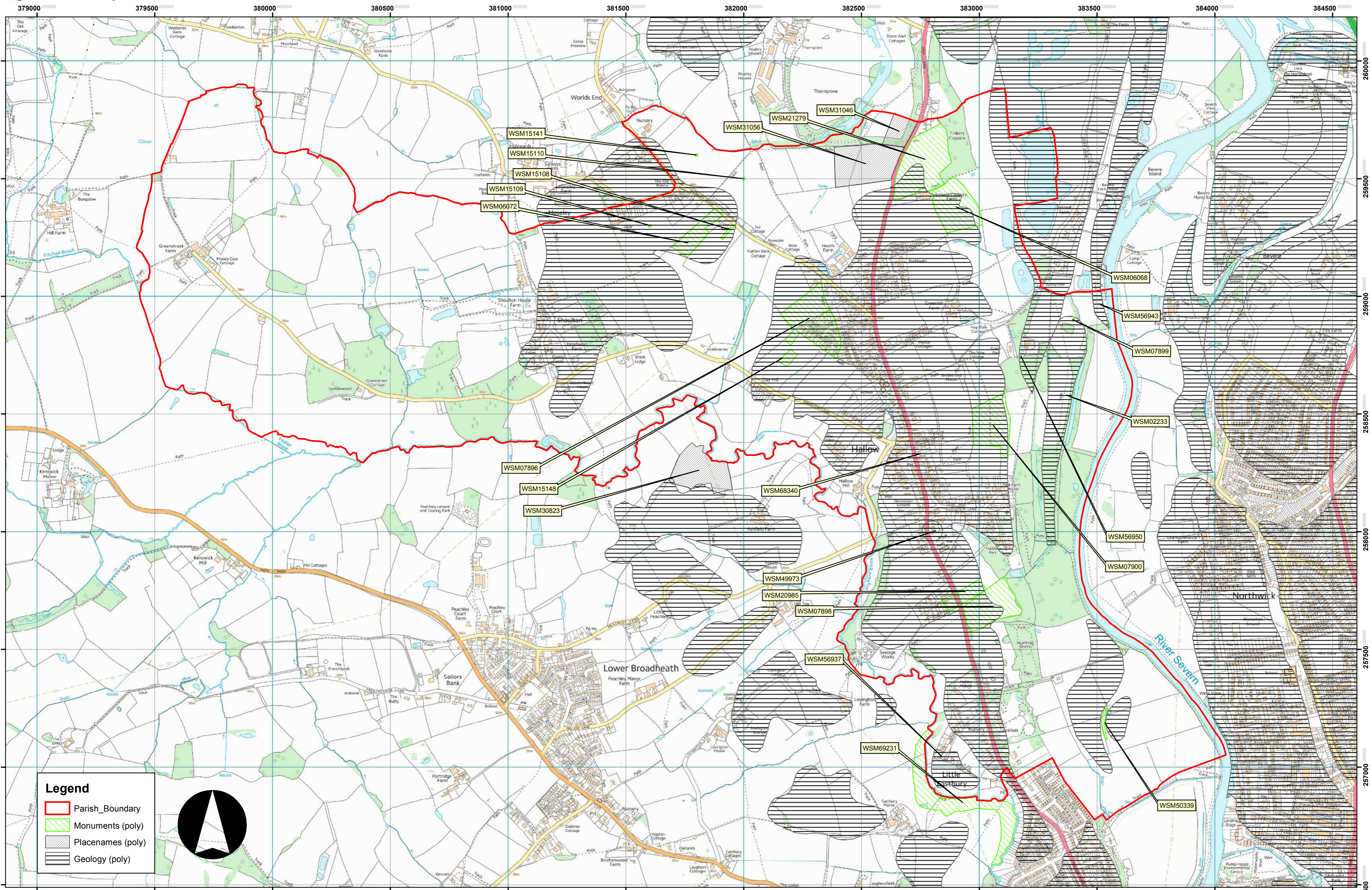


worcestershire county council  
**For Reference purposes only  
No further copies may be made**  
© Crown Copyright and Landmark Information Group Ltd  
(all rights reserved LM000371)









# Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service

## Monument List Report

### HER Monuments for the Preshistoric and Roman periods

11/03/2019

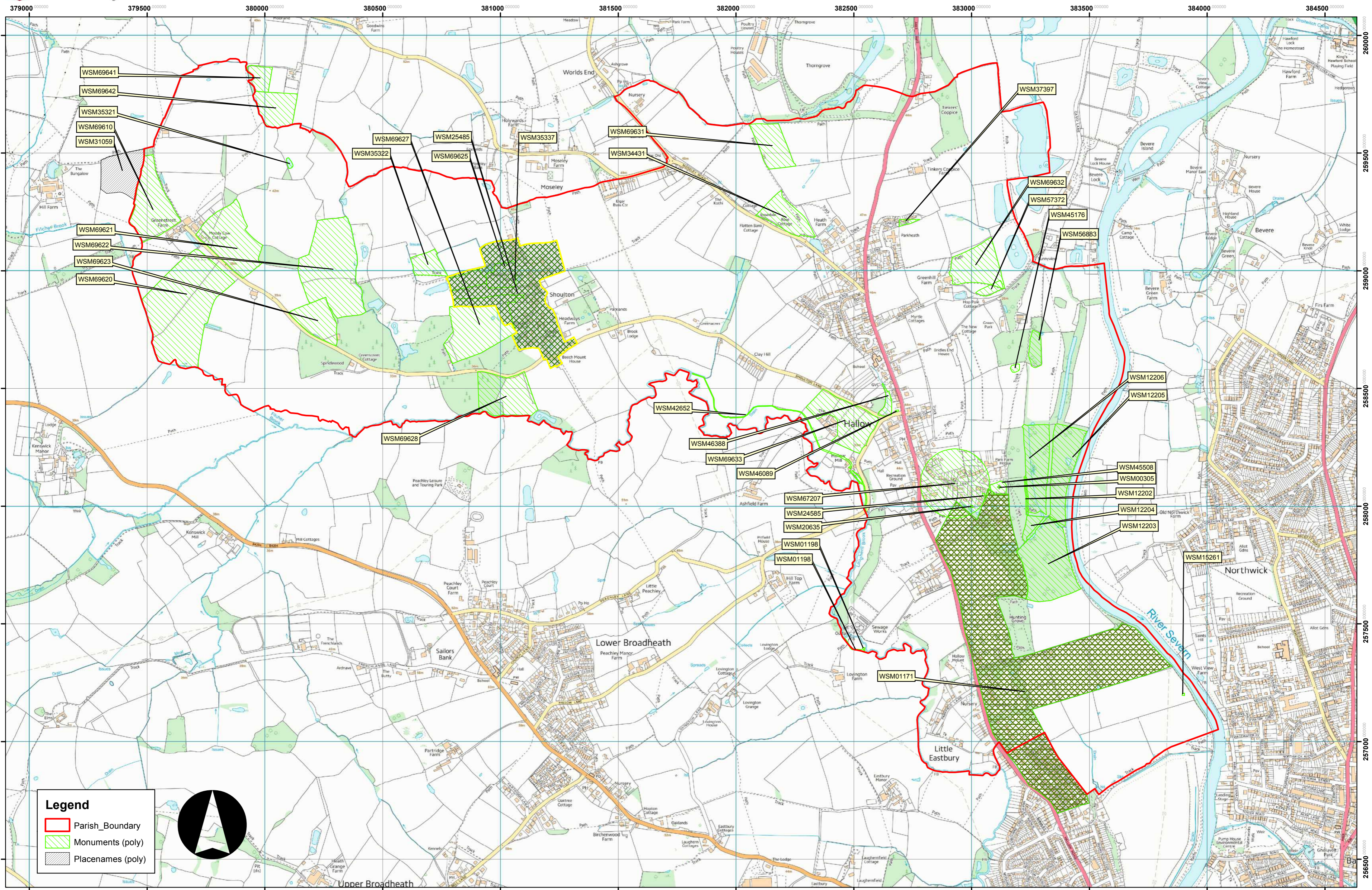
Number of records: 24



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER, tel: 01905 845618 or email HErecord@worcestershire.gov.uk. Information is valid for three months from date of production.

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
<b>Monument</b>				
WSM06068	Enclosures South of Tinkers Coppice, Hallow	Enclosure (EARLY BRONZE AGE to ROMAN 5TH CENTURY AD - 2350 BC to 410 AD)	Hallow	SO 8290 5938
WSM06072	Enclosures and Trackways, South-West of Sholton, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8180 5926
WSM07896	Cropmarks, West of Hallow Heath	Ditch (Unknown date) Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8229 5889
WSM07898	Cropmarks, South of Hallow Park	Enclosure (LATE BRONZE AGE to LATE IRON AGE - 1000 BC to 42 AD)	Hallow	SO 8305 5768
WSM07899	Cropmarks, South of Camp House, Hallow	Enclosure (LATE BRONZE AGE to LATE IRON AGE - 1000 BC to 42 AD)	Hallow	SO 8340 5890
WSM07900	Cropmarks, North of Park Farm, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8305 5845
WSM15108	Parallel Linear Cropmarks, South-East of Moseley, Hallow	Road (ROMAN - 43 AD to 410 AD)	Hallow	SO 8193 5927
WSM15109	Cropmarks, South-East of Moseley, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8160 5929
WSM15110	Cropmarks, East of Moseley, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8200 5949
WSM15141	Cropmarks, East of Moseley, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8180 5960
WSM15148	Cropmarks, South West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8218 5873
WSM20985	Cropmark Enclosure, Elm Cottage, Park Lane, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8293 5772

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM21279	Cropmarks West of Tinkers Coppice, Hallow	Ring Ditch (EARLY NEOLITHIC to LATE IRON AGE - 4000 BC to 42 AD)	Hallow	SO 8276 5956
WSM50339	Osier Bed, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Osier Bed (Unknown date)	Powick	SO 8353 5718
WSM69231	Water channels and palaeochannels, Laugherne Brook, Hallow	Palaeochannel (Unknown date) Water Meadow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)	Broadheath	SO 8291 5686
<b>Place Name</b>				
WSM30823	Burnt Lands (place name) Hallow	Occupation Site (ROMAN 1ST CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 43 AD to 1900 AD)	Broadheath, Hallow	SO 8181 5825
WSM31046	Field-name: Little Street, Hallow	Road (ROMAN - 43 AD to 410 AD)	Hallow	SO 8266 5970
WSM31056	Field-name: Nether Street, Hallow	Road? (ROMAN - 43 AD? to 410 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8251 5956
<b>Geology</b>				
WSM02233	Alluvial Deposits Along the River Severn, Grimley	Natural Feature (PALAEOOLITHIC - 500000 BC to 10001 BC)	Grimley, Hallow, North Claines	SO 8373 6046
WSM49973	Kidderminster Station Member Pleistocene Deposit, South of The Green, Hallow	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 07 to Marine Isotope Stage 06 - 241050 BC to 128050 BC)	Hallow	SO 8280 5800
WSM56937	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Holt Heath Sand and Gravel Member	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 05d to Marine Isotope Stage 02 - 113050 BC to 12050 BC)		SO 8475 5811
WSM56943	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Power House Terrace Deposits	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 02 to 21ST CENTURY AD - 27050 BC to 2050 AD)		SO 8112 6880
WSM56950	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Worcester Member	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 02 - 27050 BC to 12050 BC)		SO 8395 5107
WSM68340	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Kidderminster Station Member	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 06 - 189050 BC to 128050 BC)		SO 8478 6473



**Legend**

- Parish\_Boundary
- Monuments (poly)
- Placenames (poly)



# Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service

## Monument List Report

### HER Monument List for the Medieval period

11/03/2019

Number of records: 40



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER, tel: 01905 845618 or email HErecord@worcestershire.gov.uk. Information is valid for three months from date of production.

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
<b>Landscape Component</b>				
WSM35337	Shoulton Medieval Settlement, Hallow	Occupation Area (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8107 5890
<b>Monument</b>				
WSM00305	Chapel (Site of), South of Park Farm, Hallow	Church (POST ROMAN to 19TH CENTURY AD - 800 AD to 1830 AD) Chapel (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8311 5808
WSM01198	Lovington Mill, south west of church, Hallow	Watermill (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8250 5741
WSM12202	Earthworks East of Hallow Park	Bank (Earthwork) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ditch (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8323 5804
WSM12203	Ridge and Furrow East of Hallow Park	Bank (Earthwork) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ditch (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Hollow Way (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Plough Headland (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ridge And Furrow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8332 5775
WSM12204	Earthworks east of Hallow Park	Bank (Earthwork) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ditch (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8325 5791



Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM12205	Earthworks east of Hallow Park	Boundary (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Hollow Way (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8339 5816
WSM12206	Earthworks East of Hallow Park	Bank (Earthwork) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ditch (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Hollow Way (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ridge And Furrow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8327 5817
WSM15261	Ridge and Furrow, East of Parkfield, Henwick	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Worcester (Non Civil Parish)	SO 8390 5720
WSM20635	Hallow Village	Settlement (EARLY MEDIEVAL - 411 AD to 1065 AD) Settlement (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8300 5799
WSM24585	Hallow, Land at Church Lane	Occupation Site (EARLY MEDIEVAL - 411 AD to 1065 AD) Shrunken Village (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8305 5804
WSM34431	Ridge and Furrow, Heath Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8221 5922
WSM35321	Pond, Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Pond (14TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1350 AD to 2000 AD)	Hallow	SO 8010 5945
WSM35322	Ridge and Furrow, west of Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8076 5899
WSM37397	Ridge and Furrow, Land off Coppice Lane, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 17TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1700 AD)	Hallow	SO 8272 5920
WSM42652	Mill Leat, Hallow Mill, Hallow	Leat (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1904 AD)	Broadheath, Hallow	SO 8228 5827

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM45176	Possible Quarry North of Hallow	Quarry (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD? to 1900 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8318 5858
WSM45508	Graveyard at Old Hallow Churchyard, Hallow	Cemetery (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8311 5807
WSM46089	Site of Medieval cottage, Hallow	House (15TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1401 AD? to 1986 AD) Timber Framed Building (15TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1401 AD? to 1986 AD)	Hallow	SO 8268 5840
WSM46388	Site of Fishpond, Hallow	Fishpond (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Marsh (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow, Malvern Hills	SO 8264 5842
WSM56883	Marsh, South West of Green Park, Hallow	Marsh (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD? to 1900 AD?)	Hallow	
WSM57372	Ridge and Furrow, West of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8308 5892
WSM67207	Medieval Settlement Site, Hallow	Post Hole (13TH CENTURY AD to 14TH CENTURY AD - 1201 AD? to 1400 AD?) Road (13TH CENTURY AD to 14TH CENTURY AD - 1201 AD? to 1400 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8293 5809
WSM69610	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 7953 5930
WSM69620	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 7967 5883
WSM69621	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 7984 5913
WSM69622	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8028 5901
WSM69623	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8020 5878

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM69625	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Shoulton House Farm, Shoulton, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8100 5898
WSM69627	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Shoulton Farm, Shoulton, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8092 5875
WSM69628	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Shoulton, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8103 5847
WSM69631	Ridge and furrow earthworks north of Heath Farm, Moseley, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8215 5952
WSM69632	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8302 5903
WSM69633	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8245 5836
WSM69641	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Monkwood Green, Grimley	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Grimley	SO 7997 5981
WSM69642	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Monkwood Green, Grimley	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Grimley	SO 8004 5968

#### General Parish Info

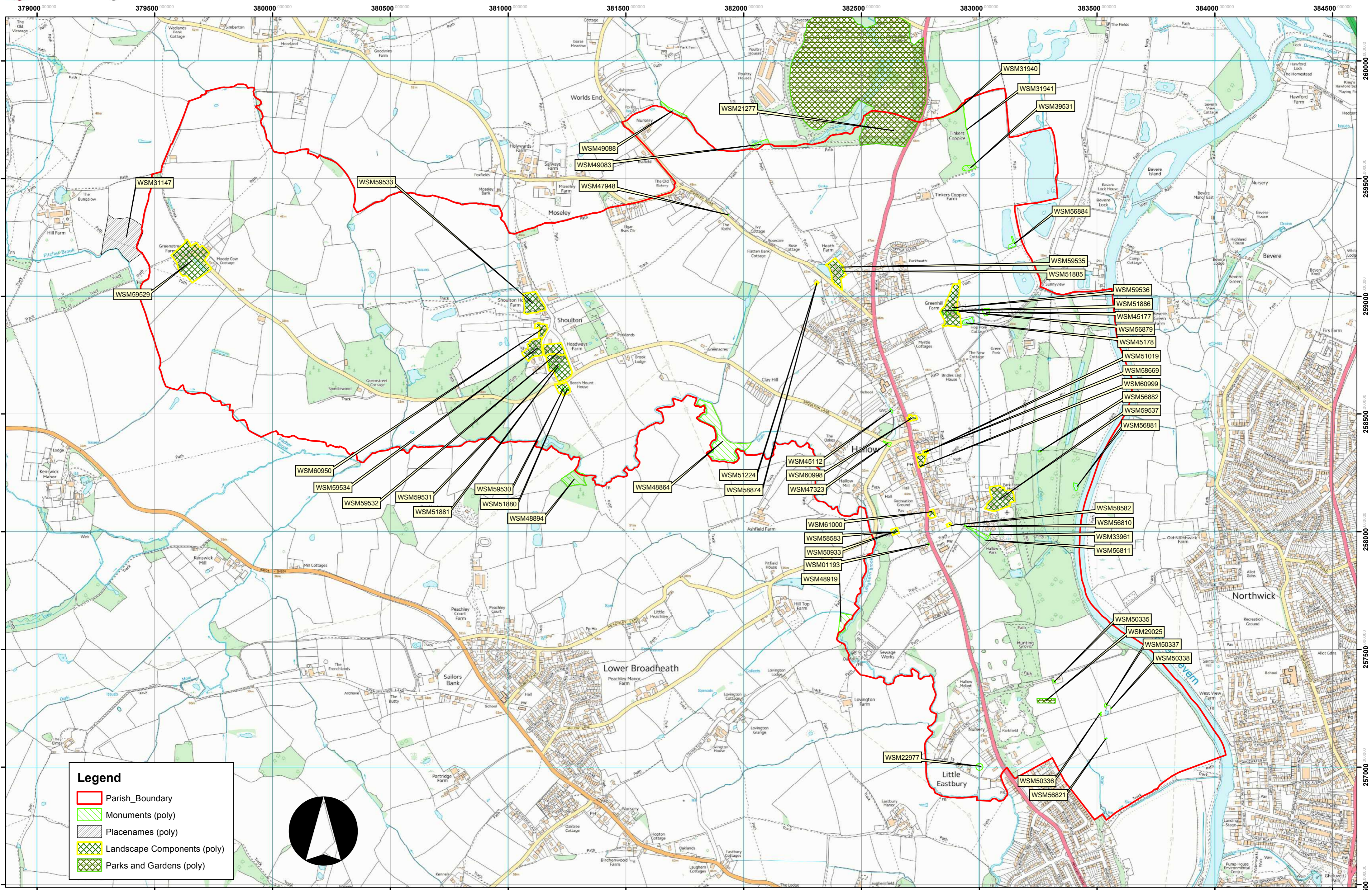
WSM41720	General Information for the Parish of Hallow	Event (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Event (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8193 5864
----------	--	---	--------	--------------

#### Place Name

WSM25485	Shoulton Medieval Settlement, Hallow	Settlement (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8107 5890
WSM31059	Green Street Field, Wichenford	Road (POST ROMAN to 21ST CENTURY AD - 816 AD to 2050 AD)	Wichenford	SO 7939 5941

#### Historic Park or Garden

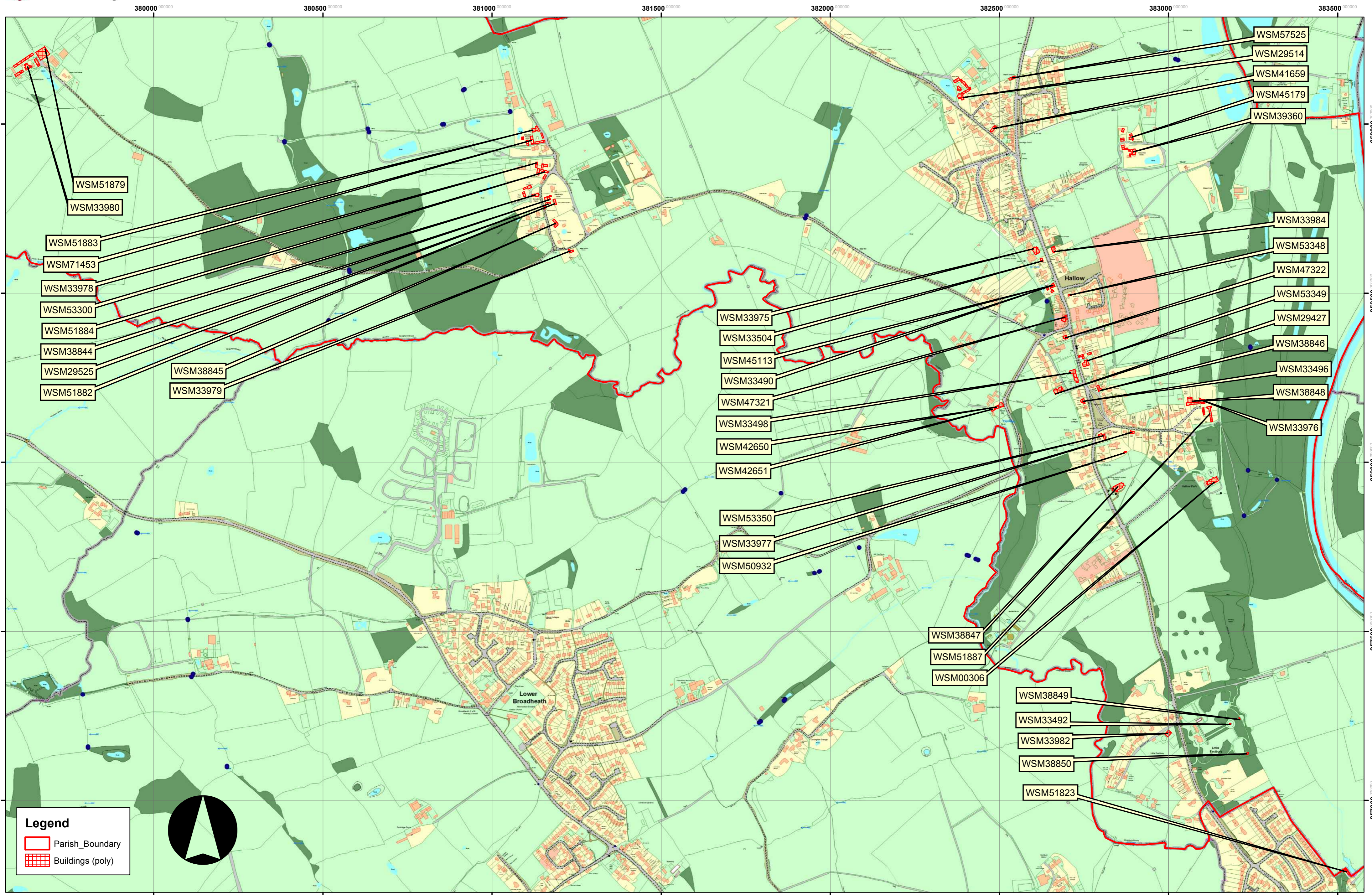
Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM01171	Hallow Park, Hallow	Park (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD) Spring (13TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1300 AD? to 1850 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8324 5739



**Legend**

- ▭ Parish\_Boundary
- ▭ Monuments (poly)
- ▭ Placenames (poly)
- ▭ Landscape Components (poly)
- ▭ Parks and Gardens (poly)





**Legend**

- Parish\_Boundary
- Buildings (poly)



# Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service

## Monument List Report

### HER Monuments for the Post-Medieval period

11/03/2019

Number of records: 98



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER, tel: 01905 845618 or email HRecord@worcestershire.gov.uk. Information is valid for three months from date of production.

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
<b>Building</b>				
WSM00306	Hallow Park House, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1650 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8313 5794
WSM29514	Historic Farm Buildings, Heath Farm, Moseley Road, Hallow	Combination Barn (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2001 AD) Threshing Barn (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2001 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8238 5910
WSM29525	Old Dovecote, South South-West of Headways Farm, Stoulton, Hallow	Cart Shed (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD) Granary (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD) Stable (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8116 5876
WSM33490	The Hollies, Main Road, Hallow	House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8265 5852
WSM33492	Fountain in Gardens at Parkfield House, Hallow	Fountain (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1750 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8318 5722
WSM33496	The Old Forge, Main Road, Hallow	Cruck House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1625 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8274 5818

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM33498	The Crown Public House and Attached Outbuilding, Main Road, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 1900 AD) Outbuilding (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD) Public House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8272 5825
WSM33504	Carey Villa, Main Road, Hallow	House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1840 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8262 5859
WSM33975	Hallow Primary School A443, Hallow	School (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1857 AD to 2050 AD) War Memorial (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1919 AD? to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8260 5862
WSM33976	Farmhouse, Park Farm, Church Lane, Hallow	Farmhouse (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8310 5818
WSM33977	Tudor Cottage, Church Lane, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8289 5808
WSM33978	Shoulton Cottage, Shoulton, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8113 5888
WSM33979	Beechmount House Shoulton, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8123 5862
WSM33980	Greenstreet Farmhouse, Green Street, Hallow	Farmhouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 7962 5917
WSM33982	Parkfield Nurseries, Main Road, Hallow	House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8299 5719
WSM33984	Windsor Cottage Main Road, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8265 5863



Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM38844	Headways Farmhouse, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 1700 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD) Farmhouse (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8116 5877
WSM38845	Barn and Cowhouse, South South-East of Headways Farm, Hallow	Barn (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1675 AD to 2050 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1675 AD to 2050 AD) Cow House (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD) Timber Framed Building (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8118 5870
WSM38846	1,2 and 3 Lea Cottages, The Green, Hallow	Almshouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1875 AD to 1925 AD) House (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1925 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8279 5821
WSM38847	Church of St Philip and St James, Hallow	Church (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1867 AD to 2050 AD) War Memorial (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1919 AD? to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8285 5792
WSM38848	Park Farm Cottages, 1 - 4 Church Lane, Hallow	Outbuilding (18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1725 AD to 1950 AD) Timber Framed Building (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1725 AD to 2050 AD) Hop Kiln (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1875 AD to 1950 AD) Cottage (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1950 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8306 5817
WSM38849	Summer House in gardens at Parkfield House, Hallow	Summerhouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1870 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8321 5724

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM38850	Games pavilion in gardens at Parkfield House, Hallow	Games Pavilion (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1870 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8323 5713
WSM39360	Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Farmhouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8289 5891
WSM41659	Non Conformist Chapel, Moseley Road, Hallow	Congregational Chapel (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8248 5898
WSM42650	Hallow Mill House, Hallow	Dwelling (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8250 5816
WSM42651	Hallow Mill, Hallow	Corn Mill (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 1994 AD) Watermill (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 1994 AD)	Hallow	SO 8248 5815
WSM45113	The Hollies, Hallow	Farm Building (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD) Farmhouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8265 5851
WSM45179	19th Century Farm Buildings at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Barn (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD) Farm Building (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8287 5895
WSM47321	Royal Oak, Public House, Hallow	Public House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD? to 2010 AD?) Building (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD? to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8269 5842
WSM47322	Period Cottage, Woodlands, Hallow	Cottage Home (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8269 5836
WSM50932	Site of Field Barn south east of Elmley House, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8287 5802

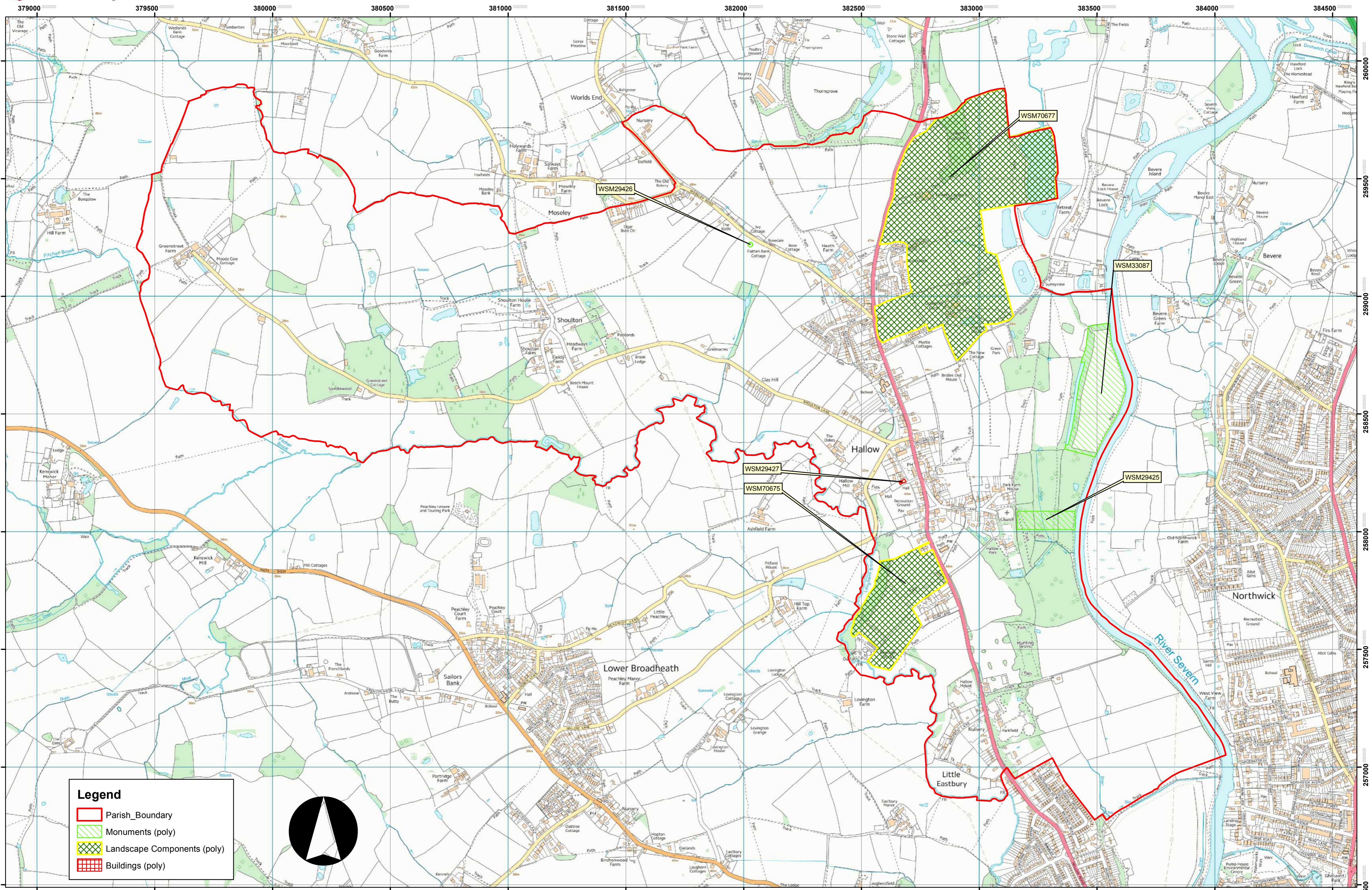
Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM51823	Agricultural Buildings, 108 Hallow Road (Henwick Farm / Hallow Bank), Worcester	Farm Building (18TH CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 1800 AD)	Worcester (Non Civil Parish)	SO 8352 5678
WSM51879	Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 7963 5918
WSM51882	Headway Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8117 5877
WSM51883	Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8112 5896
WSM51884	Sholton Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8111 5880
WSM51887	Park Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8311 5814
WSM53300	Shoulton Cottage, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8114 5885
WSM53348	Jessamine, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8270 5849
WSM53349	Westfield, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8275 5830
WSM53350	Elmley House, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8280 5807
WSM57525	Heath Terrace, West of Heath Close, Hallow Heath	House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD? to 2050 AD) Terrace (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD? to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8253 5913
<b>Landscape Component</b>				
WSM58582	Site of Field Barn South-East of Elmley House, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8287 5802

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM58583	Site of Field Barn West of Elmley House, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8264 5800
WSM58669	Site of Field Barn North-East of Westfield, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8277 5833
WSM58874	Site of Outfarm South-West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1801 AD)	Hallow	SO 8231 5905
WSM59529	Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 7965 5914
WSM59530	Beech Mount Farm (Well Farm), Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8123 5860
WSM59531	Fieldy Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8121 5869
WSM59532	Headway Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8119 5877
WSM59533	Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8111 5897
WSM59534	Sholton Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8110 5877
WSM59535	Heath Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8239 5910
WSM59536	Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8288 5894
WSM59537	Park Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8308 5814
WSM60950	Shoulton Cottage, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8114 5885
WSM60998	Jessamine, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8271 5848





Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM60999	Westfield, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8275 5830
WSM61000	Elmley House, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8279 5807
<b>Monument</b>				
WSM01193	Site of Pound, Hallow	Pound (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8278 5794
WSM22977	Possible site of windmill, Windmill Common, Hallow	Windmill (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8300 5700
WSM31940	Woodland Bank on Boundary of Hallow and Grimley	Boundary Bank (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8288 5977
WSM31941	Ditch and Hedge Forming East Boundary of Tinkers Coppice	Boundary Ditch (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8295 5968
WSM33961	Site of Holloway Near Church Lane, Hallow	Hollow Way (POST MEDIEVAL to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2000 AD)	Hallow	SO 8304 5798
WSM39531	Gravel Pit and Extraction Trackway in Tinker's Coppice, Hallow	Gravel Pit (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD) Trackway (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8295 5954
WSM45112	Millpond, Hallow	Mill Pond (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8262 5851
WSM45177	Old Clay Pit, East of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Clay Pit (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD? to 1900 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8303 5893
WSM45178	Pond at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Pond (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1880 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8295 5889
WSM47323	Site of Cottage, Garden and Well, Shoulton Lane, Hallow	House (POST MEDIEVAL to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD? to 1960 AD?) Well (POST MEDIEVAL to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD? to 1960 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8261 5837
WSM47948	19th/20th Century Rubbish Dump, Moseley Road, Hallow	Midden (18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1790 AD to 1950 AD)	Hallow	SO 8193 5934

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM48864	Osier Bed, South of Shoulton Lane, Hallow	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8190 5840
WSM48894	Osier Bed, south of Beech Mount House, Broadheath	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Broadheath	SO 8128 5822
WSM48919	Osier bed, east of Hill Top Farm, Broadheath	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Broadheath	SO 8242 5761
WSM49083	Osier Bed, Thorngrove, Grimley	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Grimley	SO 8207 5964
WSM49088	Osier Bed, South of Park Farm, Grimley	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Grimley	SO 8170 5978
WSM50335	Pond, North East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Pond (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1750 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8331 5736
WSM50336	Pond, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8351 5722
WSM50337	Pond, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8353 5726
WSM50338	Pond, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8356 5725
WSM50933	Site of Field Barn West of Elmley House, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8264 5800
WSM51019	Site of Field Barn North-East of Westfield, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8277 5833
WSM51224	Site of Outfarm South-West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1801 AD)	Hallow	SO 8231 5905
WSM51880	Site of Farm Buildings, Beech Mount Farm (Well Farm), Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8124 5860
WSM51881	Site of Farm Buildings, Fieldy Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8119 5869
WSM51885	Site of Buildings, Heath Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8242 5911
WSM51886	Site of Farm Buildings at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8286 5893

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM56810	Pond, North West of Hallow Park, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56811	Marsh, North West of Hallow Park, Hallow	Marsh (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56821	Pond, South East of Hunting Grove, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56879	Pond, Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56881	Pond, North East of Church Lane, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56882	Pond, South of Green Park, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56884	Marsh, North West of Sunnyview, Hallow	Marsh (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8314 5922
WSM71453	Site of Farm buildings, Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Farm Building (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8111 5894
<b>Place Name</b>				
WSM31147	Field-name: Green Street Meadow, Wichenford/Hallow	Drove Road (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Wichenford	SO 7936 5925
<b>Historic Park or Garden</b>				
WSM21277	Park and Garden Building at Thorngrove, Grimley	Park (18TH CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 1800 AD) Garden Building (18TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 1900 AD) Park (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)	Grimley	SO 8249 5994
WSM29025	Park, Garden and Garden Building at Parkfield, Hallow	Garden (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD) Garden Building (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD) Park (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8328 5728



**Legend**

-  Parish\_Boundary
-  Monuments (poly)
-  Landscape Components (poly)
-  Buildings (poly)





# Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service

## Monument List Report

### HER Monuments for the 20th Century

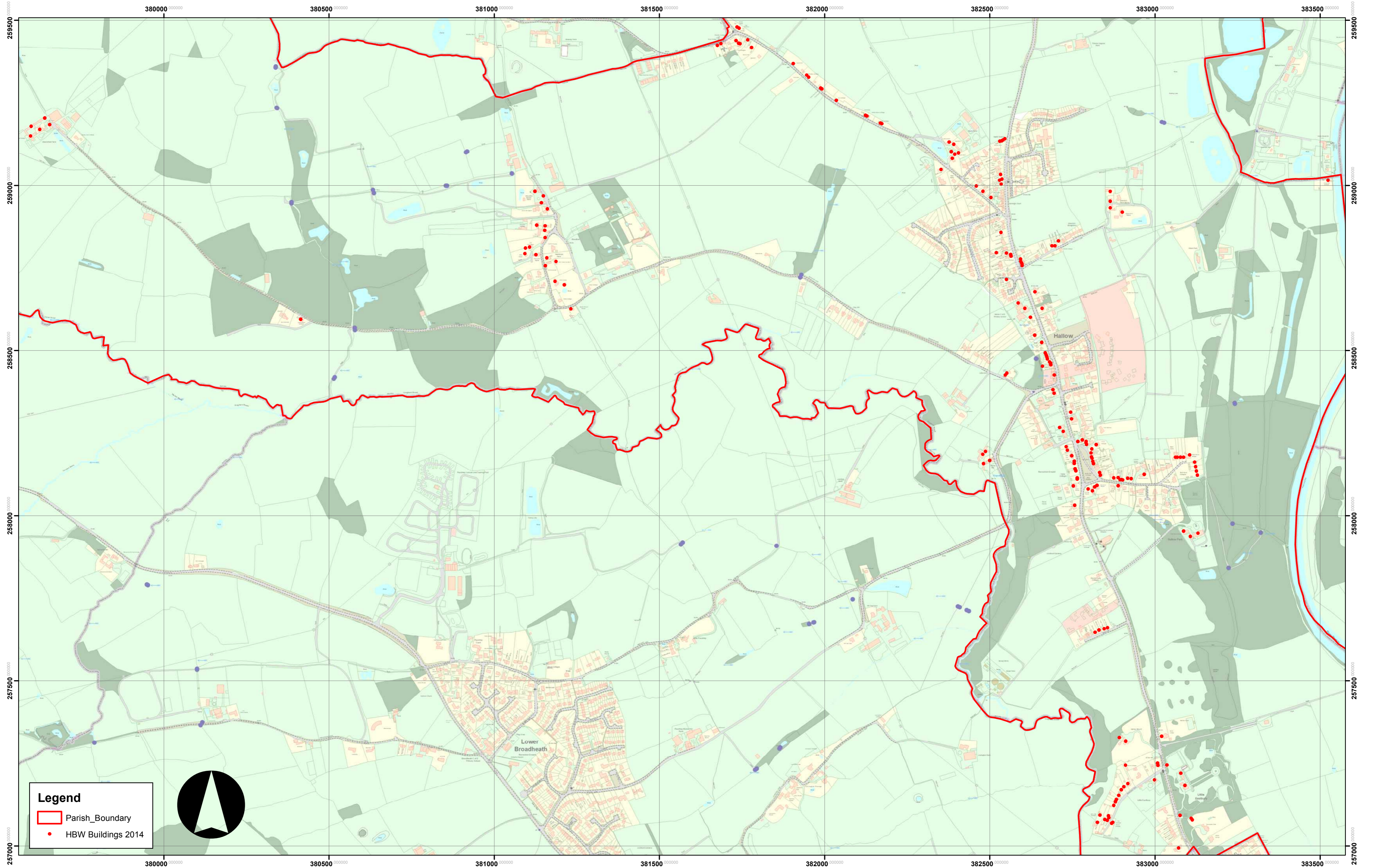
11/03/2019

Number of records: 6



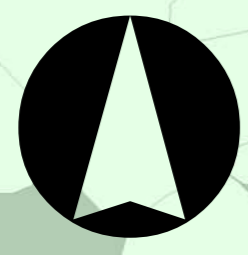
Report prepared by Worcestershire HER, tel: 01905 845618 or email [HErecord@worcestershire.gov.uk](mailto:HErecord@worcestershire.gov.uk). Information is valid for three months from date of production.

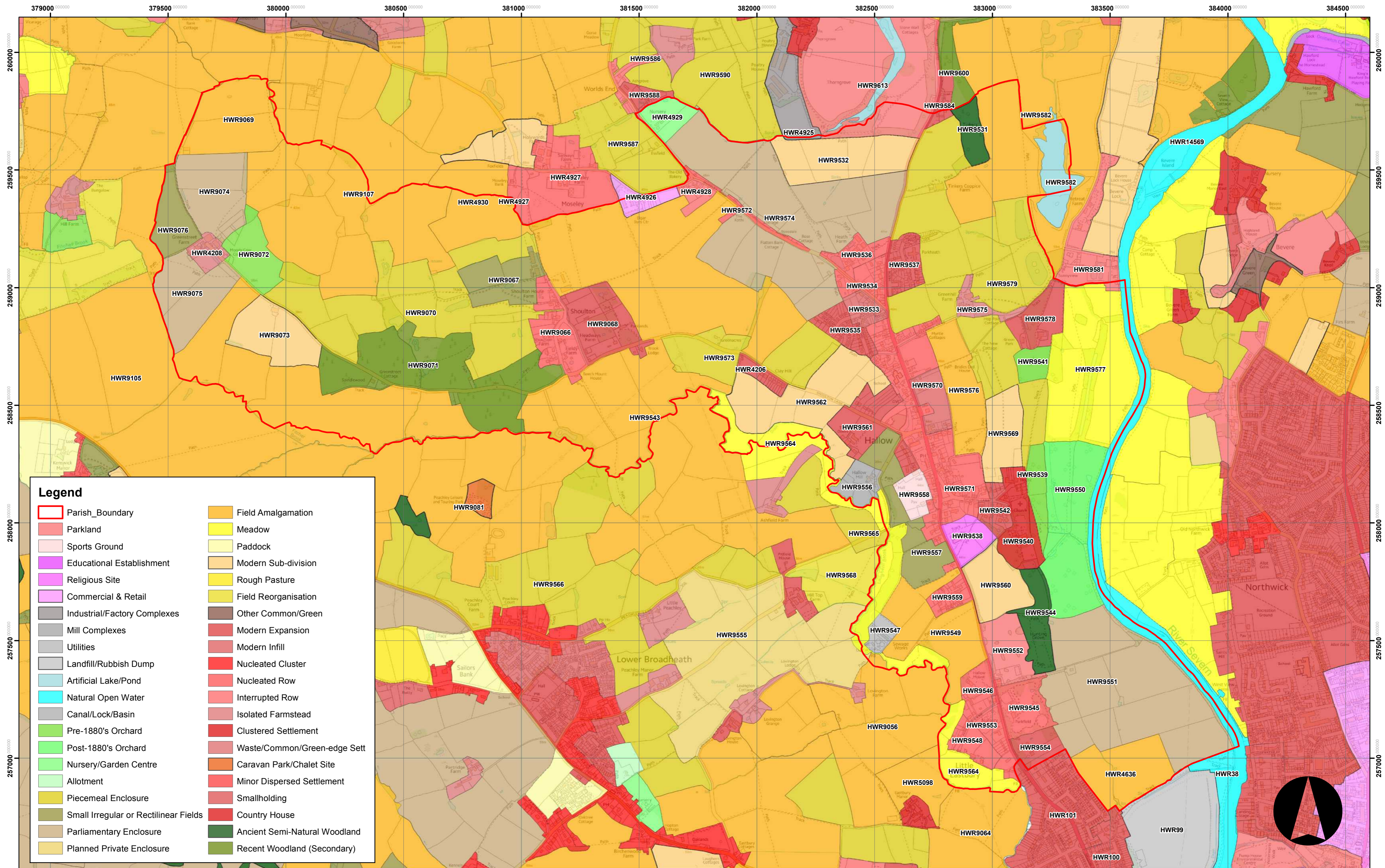
Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
<b>Building</b>				
WSM29427	Village Hall, Hallow	First Aid Post (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD) Military Headquarters (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	Hallow	SO 8267 5821
<b>Landscape Component</b>				
WSM70675	3 & 4 Pound Piece Smallholding, Main Road, Hallow	Smallholding (MODERN - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8266 5768
WSM70677	Tinkers Coppice Smallholding, Main Road, Hallow	Smallholding (MODERN - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8294 5930
<b>Monument</b>				
WSM29425	Firing Range, adjoining Hallow Park, Hallow	Firing Range (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	Hallow	SO 8328 5804
WSM29426	Searchlight Battery, South of Moseley Lane, Hallow	Searchlight Battery (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	Hallow	SO 8202 5922
WSM33087	Aircraft Landing Obstacles, The Ham, Hallow	Aircraft Obstruction (World War Two - 1940 AD to 1945 AD)	Hallow	SO 8349 5859



**Legend**

- Parish\_Boundary
- HBW Buildings 2014





**Legend**

Parish_Boundary	Field Amalgamation
Parkland	Meadow
Sports Ground	Paddock
Educational Establishment	Modern Sub-division
Religious Site	Rough Pasture
Commercial & Retail	Field Reorganisation
Industrial/Factory Complexes	Other Common/Green
Mill Complexes	Modern Expansion
Utilities	Modern Infill
Landfill/Rubbish Dump	Nucleated Cluster
Artificial Lake/Pond	Nucleated Row
Natural Open Water	Interrupted Row
Canal/Lock/Basin	Isolated Farmstead
Pre-1880's Orchard	Clustered Settlement
Post-1880's Orchard	Waste/Common/Green-edge Sett
Nursery/Garden Centre	Caravan Park/Chalet Site
Allotment	Minor Dispersed Settlement
Piecemeal Enclosure	Smallholding
Small Irregular or Rectilinear Fields	Country House
Parliamentary Enclosure	Ancient Semi-Natural Woodland
Planned Private Enclosure	Recent Woodland (Secondary)

# Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service

## Monument List Report

### Full List of HER Monuments Record in the Parish of Hallow - Sorted by Type

08/03/2019

Number of records: 168



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER, tel: 01905 845618 or email HRecord@worcestershire.gov.uk. Information is valid for three months from date of production.

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
<b>Building</b>				
WSM00306	Hallow Park House, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1650 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8313 5794
WSM29427	Village Hall, Hallow	First Aid Post (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD) Military Headquarters (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	Hallow	SO 8267 5821
WSM29514	Historic Farm Buildings, Heath Farm, Moseley Road, Hallow	Combination Barn (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2001 AD) Threshing Barn (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2001 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8238 5910
WSM29525	Old Dovecote, South South-West of Headways Farm, Stoulton, Hallow	Cart Shed (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD) Granary (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD) Stable (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8116 5876
WSM33490	The Hollies, Main Road, Hallow	House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8265 5852
WSM33492	Fountain in Gardens at Parkfield House, Hallow	Fountain (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1750 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8318 5722
WSM33496	The Old Forge, Main Road, Hallow	Cruck House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1625 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8274 5818

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM33498	The Crown Public House and Attached Outbuilding, Main Road, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 1900 AD) Outbuilding (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD) Public House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8272 5825
WSM33504	Carey Villa, Main Road, Hallow	House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1840 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8262 5859
WSM33975	Hallow Primary School A443, Hallow	School (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1857 AD to 2050 AD) War Memorial (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1919 AD? to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8260 5862
WSM33976	Farmhouse, Park Farm, Church Lane, Hallow	Farmhouse (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8310 5818
WSM33977	Tudor Cottage, Church Lane, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8289 5808
WSM33978	Shoulton Cottage, Shoulton, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8113 5888
WSM33979	Beechmount House Shoulton, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8123 5862
WSM33980	Greenstreet Farmhouse, Green Street, Hallow	Farmhouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 7962 5917
WSM33982	Parkfield Nurseries, Main Road, Hallow	House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8299 5719
WSM33984	Windsor Cottage Main Road, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8265 5863

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM38844	Headways Farmhouse, Hallow	House (17TH CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 1700 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD) Farmhouse (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8116 5877
WSM38845	Barn and Cowhouse, South South-East of Headways Farm, Hallow	Barn (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1675 AD to 2050 AD) Timber Framed Building (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1675 AD to 2050 AD) Cow House (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD) Timber Framed Building (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8118 5870
WSM38846	1,2 and 3 Lea Cottages, The Green, Hallow	Almshouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1875 AD to 1925 AD) House (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1925 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8279 5821
WSM38847	Church of St Philip and St James, Hallow	Church (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1867 AD to 2050 AD) War Memorial (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1919 AD? to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8285 5792
WSM38848	Park Farm Cottages, 1 - 4 Church Lane, Hallow	Outbuilding (18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1725 AD to 1950 AD) Timber Framed Building (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1725 AD to 2050 AD) Hop Kiln (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1875 AD to 1950 AD) Cottage (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1950 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8306 5817
WSM38849	Summer House in gardens at Parkfield House, Hallow	Summerhouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1870 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8321 5724

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM38850	Games pavilion in gardens at Parkfield House, Hallow	Games Pavilion (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1870 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8323 5713
WSM39360	Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Farmhouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8289 5891
WSM41659	Non Conformist Chapel, Moseley Road, Hallow	Congregational Chapel (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8248 5898
WSM42650	Hallow Mill House, Hallow	Dwelling (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8250 5816
WSM42651	Hallow Mill, Hallow	Corn Mill (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 1994 AD) Watermill (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 1994 AD)	Hallow	SO 8248 5815
WSM45113	The Hollies, Hallow	Farm Building (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD) Farmhouse (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8265 5851
WSM45179	19th Century Farm Buildings at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Barn (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD) Farm Building (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8287 5895
WSM47321	Royal Oak, Public House, Hallow	Public House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD? to 2010 AD?) Building (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD? to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8269 5842
WSM47322	Period Cottage, Woodlands, Hallow	Cottage Home (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8269 5836
WSM50932	Site of Field Barn south east of Elmley House, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8287 5802

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM51823	Agricultural Buildings, 108 Hallow Road (Henwick Farm / Hallow Bank), Worcester	Farm Building (18TH CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 1800 AD)	Worcester (Non Civil Parish)	SO 8352 5678
WSM51879	Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 7963 5918
WSM51882	Headway Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8117 5877
WSM51883	Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8112 5896
WSM51884	Sholton Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8111 5880
WSM51887	Park Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8311 5814
WSM53300	Shoulton Cottage, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8114 5885
WSM53348	Jessamine, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8270 5849
WSM53349	Westfield, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8275 5830
WSM53350	Elmley House, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8280 5807
WSM57525	Heath Terrace, West of Heath Close, Hallow Heath	House (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD? to 2050 AD) Terrace (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD? to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8253 5913
WSM71453	Site of Farm buildings, Shoulton House Farm, Hallow		Hallow	SO 8111 5894
<b>Landscape Component</b>				
WSM35337	Shoulton Medieval Settlement, Hallow	Occupation Area (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8107 5890



Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM58582	Site of Field Barn South-East of Elmley House, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8287 5802
WSM58583	Site of Field Barn West of Elmley House, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8264 5800
WSM58669	Site of Field Barn North-East of Westfield, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8277 5833
WSM58874	Site of Outfarm South-West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1801 AD)	Hallow	SO 8231 5905
WSM59529	Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 7965 5914
WSM59530	Beech Mount Farm (Well Farm), Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8123 5860
WSM59531	Fieldy Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8121 5869
WSM59532	Headway Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8119 5877
WSM59533	Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8111 5897
WSM59534	Sholton Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8110 5877
WSM59535	Heath Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8239 5910
WSM59536	Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8288 5894
WSM59537	Park Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8308 5814
WSM60950	Shoulton Cottage, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8114 5885

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM60998	Jessamine, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8271 5848
WSM60999	Westfield, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8275 5830
WSM61000	Elmley House, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8279 5807
WSM70675	3 & 4 Pound Piece Smallholding, Main Road, Hallow	Smallholding (MODERN - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8266 5768
WSM70677	Tinkers Coppice Smallholding, Main Road, Hallow	Smallholding (MODERN - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8294 5930
<b>Monument</b>				
WSM00305	Chapel (Site of), South of Park Farm, Hallow	Church (POST ROMAN to 19TH CENTURY AD - 800 AD to 1830 AD) Chapel (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8311 5808
WSM01193	Site of Pound, Hallow	Pound (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8278 5794
WSM01198	Lovington Mill, south west of church, Hallow	Watermill (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8250 5741
WSM06068	Enclosures South of Tinkers Coppice, Hallow	Enclosure (EARLY BRONZE AGE to ROMAN 5TH CENTURY AD - 2350 BC to 410 AD)	Hallow	SO 8290 5938
WSM06072	Enclosures and Trackways, South-West of Sholton, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8180 5926
WSM07896	Cropmarks, West of Hallow Heath	Ditch (Unknown date) Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8229 5889
WSM07898	Cropmarks, South of Hallow Park	Enclosure (LATE BRONZE AGE to LATE IRON AGE - 1000 BC to 42 AD)	Hallow	SO 8305 5768
WSM07899	Cropmarks, South of Camp House, Hallow	Enclosure (LATE BRONZE AGE to LATE IRON AGE - 1000 BC to 42 AD)	Hallow	SO 8340 5890

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM07900	Cropmarks, North of Park Farm, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8305 5845
WSM12202	Earthworks East of Hallow Park	Bank (Earthwork) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ditch (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8323 5804
WSM12203	Ridge and Furrow East of Hallow Park	Bank (Earthwork) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ditch (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Hollow Way (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Plough Headland (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ridge And Furrow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8332 5775
WSM12204	Earthworks east of Hallow Park	Bank (Earthwork) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ditch (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8325 5791
WSM12205	Earthworks east of Hallow Park	Boundary (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Hollow Way (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8339 5816
WSM12206	Earthworks East of Hallow Park	Bank (Earthwork) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ditch (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Hollow Way (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Ridge And Furrow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Hallow	SO 8327 5817

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM15108	Parallel Linear Cropmarks, South-East of Moseley, Hallow	Road (ROMAN - 43 AD to 410 AD)	Hallow	SO 8193 5927
WSM15109	Cropmarks, South-East of Moseley, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8160 5929
WSM15110	Cropmarks, East of Moseley, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8200 5949
WSM15141	Cropmarks, East of Moseley, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8180 5960
WSM15148	Cropmarks, South West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8218 5873
WSM15261	Ridge and Furrow, East of Parkfield, Henwick	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Worcester (Non Civil Parish)	SO 8390 5720
WSM20635	Hallow Village	Settlement (EARLY MEDIEVAL - 411 AD to 1065 AD) Settlement (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8300 5799
WSM20985	Cropmark Enclosure, Elm Cottage, Park Lane, Hallow	Enclosure (Unknown date)	Hallow	SO 8293 5772
WSM21279	Cropmarks West of Tinkers Coppice, Hallow	Ring Ditch (EARLY NEOLITHIC to LATE IRON AGE - 4000 BC to 42 AD)	Hallow	SO 8276 5956
WSM22977	Possible site of windmill, Windmill Common, Hallow	Windmill (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8300 5700
WSM24585	Hallow, Land at Church Lane	Occupation Site (EARLY MEDIEVAL - 411 AD to 1065 AD) Shrunken Village (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8305 5804
WSM29425	Firing Range, adjoining Hallow Park, Hallow	Firing Range (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	Hallow	SO 8328 5804
WSM29426	Searchlight Battery, South of Moseley Lane, Hallow	Searchlight Battery (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	Hallow	SO 8202 5922
WSM31940	Woodland Bank on Boundary of Hallow and Grimley	Boundary Bank (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8288 5977

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM31941	Ditch and Hedge Forming East Boundary of Tinkers Coppice	Boundary Ditch (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8295 5968
WSM33087	Aircraft Landing Obstacles, The Ham, Hallow	Aircraft Obstruction (World War Two - 1940 AD to 1945 AD)	Hallow	SO 8349 5859
WSM33961	Site of Holloway Near Church Lane, Hallow	Hollow Way (POST MEDIEVAL to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2000 AD)	Hallow	SO 8304 5798
WSM34431	Ridge and Furrow, Heath Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8221 5922
WSM35321	Pond, Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Pond (14TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1350 AD to 2000 AD)	Hallow	SO 8010 5945
WSM35322	Ridge and Furrow, west of Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8076 5899
WSM37397	Ridge and Furrow, Land off Coppice Lane, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 17TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1700 AD)	Hallow	SO 8272 5920
WSM39531	Gravel Pit and Extraction Trackway in Tinker's Coppice, Hallow	Gravel Pit (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD) Trackway (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8295 5954
WSM42652	Mill Leat, Hallow Mill, Hallow	Leat (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1904 AD)	Broadheath, Hallow	SO 8228 5827
WSM45112	Millpond, Hallow	Mill Pond (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8262 5851
WSM45176	Possible Quarry North of Hallow	Quarry (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD? to 1900 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8318 5858
WSM45177	Old Clay Pit, East of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Clay Pit (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD? to 1900 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8303 5893
WSM45178	Pond at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Pond (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1880 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8295 5889
WSM45508	Graveyard at Old Hallow Churchyard, Hallow	Cemetery (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8311 5807

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM46089	Site of Medieval cottage, Hallow	House (15TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1401 AD? to 1986 AD) Timber Framed Building (15TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1401 AD? to 1986 AD)	Hallow	SO 8268 5840
WSM46388	Site of Fishpond, Hallow	Fishpond (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD) Marsh (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow, Malvern Hills	SO 8264 5842
WSM47323	Site of Cottage, Garden and Well, Shoulton Lane, Hallow	House (POST MEDIEVAL to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD? to 1960 AD?) Well (POST MEDIEVAL to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD? to 1960 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8261 5837
WSM47948	19th/20th Century Rubbish Dump, Moseley Road, Hallow	Midden (18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1790 AD to 1950 AD)	Hallow	SO 8193 5934
WSM48864	Osier Bed, South of Shoulton Lane, Hallow	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8190 5840
WSM48894	Osier Bed, south of Beech Mount House, Broadheath	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Broadheath	SO 8128 5822
WSM48919	Osier bed, east of Hill Top Farm, Broadheath	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Broadheath	SO 8242 5761
WSM49083	Osier Bed, Thorngrove, Grimley	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Grimley	SO 8207 5964
WSM49088	Osier Bed, South of Park Farm, Grimley	Osier Bed (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Grimley	SO 8170 5978
WSM50335	Pond, North East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Pond (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1750 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8331 5736
WSM50336	Pond, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8351 5722
WSM50337	Pond, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8353 5726
WSM50338	Pond, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8356 5725

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM50339	Osier Bed, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Osier Bed (Unknown date)	Powick	SO 8353 5718
WSM50933	Site of Field Barn West of Elmley House, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8264 5800
WSM51019	Site of Field Barn North-East of Westfield, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)	Hallow	SO 8277 5833
WSM51224	Site of Outfarm South-West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Outfarm (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1801 AD)	Hallow	SO 8231 5905
WSM51880	Site of Farm Buildings, Beech Mount Farm (Well Farm), Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8124 5860
WSM51881	Site of Farm Buildings, Fieldy Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8119 5869
WSM51885	Site of Buildings, Heath Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8242 5911
WSM51886	Site of Farm Buildings at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Farmstead (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	SO 8286 5893
WSM56810	Pond, North West of Hallow Park, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56811	Marsh, North West of Hallow Park, Hallow	Marsh (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56821	Pond, South East of Hunting Grove, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56879	Pond, Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56881	Pond, North East of Church Lane, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56882	Pond, South of Green Park, Hallow	Pond (POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)	Hallow	
WSM56883	Marsh, South West of Green Park, Hallow	Marsh (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD? to 1900 AD?)	Hallow	

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM56884	Marsh, North West of Sunnyview, Hallow	Marsh (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8314 5922
WSM57372	Ridge and Furrow, West of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8308 5892
WSM67207	Medieval Settlement Site, Hallow	Post Hole (13TH CENTURY AD to 14TH CENTURY AD - 1201 AD? to 1400 AD?) Road (13TH CENTURY AD to 14TH CENTURY AD - 1201 AD? to 1400 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8293 5809
WSM69231	Water channels and palaeochannels, Laugherne Brook, Hallow	Palaeochannel (Unknown date) Water Meadow (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)	Broadheath	SO 8291 5686
WSM69610	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 7953 5930
WSM69620	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 7967 5883
WSM69621	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 7984 5913
WSM69622	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8028 5901
WSM69623	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8020 5878
WSM69625	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Shoulton House Farm, Shoulton, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8100 5898
WSM69627	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Shoulton Farm, Shoulton, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8092 5875
WSM69628	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Shoulton, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8103 5847
WSM69631	Ridge and furrow earthworks north of Heath Farm, Moseley, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8215 5952



Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM69632	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8302 5903
WSM69633	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8245 5836
WSM69641	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Monkwood Green, Grimley	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Grimley	SO 7997 5981
WSM69642	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Monkwood Green, Grimley	Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Grimley	SO 8004 5968
<b>General Parish Info</b>				
WSM41720	General Information for the Parish of Hallow	Event (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Ridge And Furrow (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) Event (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8193 5864
<b>Place Name</b>				
WSM25485	Shoulton Medieval Settlement, Hallow	Settlement (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	Hallow	SO 8107 5890
WSM30823	Burnt Lands (place name) Hallow	Occupation Site (ROMAN 1ST CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 43 AD to 1900 AD)	Broadheath, Hallow	SO 8181 5825
WSM31046	Field-name: Little Street, Hallow	Road (ROMAN - 43 AD to 410 AD)	Hallow	SO 8266 5970
WSM31056	Field-name: Nether Street, Hallow	Road? (ROMAN - 43 AD? to 410 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8251 5956
WSM31059	Green Street Field, Wichenford	Road (POST ROMAN to 21ST CENTURY AD - 816 AD to 2050 AD)	Wichenford	SO 7939 5941
WSM31147	Field-name: Green Street Meadow, Wichenford/Hallow		Wichenford	SO 7936 5925
<b>Historic Park or Garden</b>				
WSM01171	Hallow Park, Hallow	Park (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD) Spring (13TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1300 AD? to 1850 AD?)	Hallow	SO 8324 5739

Ref	Site Name	Monument Types	Parish	Grid Reference
WSM21277	Park and Garden Building at Thorngrove, Grimley	Park (18TH CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 1800 AD) Garden Building (18TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 1900 AD) Park (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)	Grimley	SO 8249 5994
WSM29025	Park, Garden and Garden Building at Parkfield, Hallow	Garden (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD) Garden Building (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD) Park (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)	Hallow	SO 8328 5728
<b>Geology</b>				
WSM02233	Alluvial Deposits Along the River Severn, Grimley	Natural Feature (PALAEOLOGIC - 500000 BC to 10001 BC)	Grimley, Hallow, North Claines	SO 8373 6046
WSM49973	Kidderminster Station Member Pleistocene Deposit, South of The Green, Hallow	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 07 to Marine Isotope Stage 06 - 241050 BC to 128050 BC)	Hallow	SO 8280 5800
WSM56937	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Holt Heath Sand and Gravel Member	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 05d to Marine Isotope Stage 02 - 113050 BC to 12050 BC)		SO 8475 5811
WSM56943	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Power House Terrace Deposits	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 02 to 21ST CENTURY AD - 27050 BC to 2050 AD)		SO 8112 6880
WSM56950	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Worcester Member	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 02 - 27050 BC to 12050 BC)		SO 8395 5107
WSM68340	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Kidderminster Station Member	Environmental Deposit (Marine Isotope Stage 06 - 189050 BC to 128050 BC)		SO 8478 6473

## Monument Full Report

### Full Information for HER Monuments recorded within Hallow



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel 01905 845618 or email HRecord@worcestershire.gov.uk. Information valid for three months from date of production.

08/03/2019 Number of records: 168

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM00305	Chapel (Site of), South of Park Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

CHURCH (POST ROMAN to 19TH CENTURY AD - 800 AD to 1830 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

CHAPEL (MEDIÆVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### Description

Parochial Chapel. Demolished 1830. Replaced by aisleless building, which was also demolished when present church was erected at some little distance. Pratington says (1814) consists of nave, chancel or side aisle on the South, all built of stone and tiled. Tower: of timber, plastered North side: shows church of considerable antiquity Door: circular headed now stopped with pillars having Saxon capitals and narrow circular headed window. Buttress: On a high straight buttress is a rude figure of a man in close cap and cape with hands on his breast [1]

Picture of church in 1810 on Plate II. [1]

The Benefice of Grimley is mentioned in the Taxatio of Pope Nicholas IV 1291. The benefice included the church at Grimley (WSM08021) valued at £16 0s 0d, the chapel at Hallow and a portion of £4 6s 8d payable to the Vicar of Grimley. The Patron was the Cathedral Priory at Worcester and it was appropriated [2].

### Sources

- |      |   |         |
|------|---|---------|
| (1)  | Bibliographic reference: 1930. TWAS.  | SWR1856 |
| (2*) | Bibliographic reference: University of Manchester. 2002. Taxatio of Pope Nicholas 1291. HRI Online. | SWR9396 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8311 5808 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

Associated Designations - None Recorded

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds recorded in associated Event records

Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM00306	Hallow Park House, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1650 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING

### Description

Hallow Park House is an old house remodelled in the 18th century. [1] [2]

Centrepiece of Hallow Park (WSM01171), shown on Doherty's Map of 1747. [3]

Newspaper article referring to the selling of Hallow Park in 1988.[4]

### Sources

- |      |  |          |
|------|--|----------|
| (1)  | Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1913. A History of the County of Worcester: Volume III. Victoria County History. vol III, p367     | SWR2428  |
| (2)  | Aerial Photograph: Various. 1998. Aerial photographs. WHEAS. AS200   | SWR1683  |
| (3)  | Map: John Doherty. 1742. Map of Worcester 1742. Worcestershire Record Office.  | SWR7310  |
| (4*) | Newspaper cutting: Unknown. 1988. 'Sold For £750,000'. Unknown.  | SWR21517 |
| (5)  | Aerial Photograph: Aerofilms Ltd. 1966. Oblique Photograph of part of Hallow village, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. | SWR14779 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8313 5794 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM01171	Hallow Park, Hallow	Historic Park or Garden

### Monument Types and Dates

PARK (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

SPRING (13TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1300 AD? to 1850 AD?)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### Description

The Prior of Worcester imparked 60 acres of land and 40 acres of wood for a deerpark in 1312. Habington (whose family leased the park) recalled in the 17th century that the monks "had a house placed in a small park ... whose sandy paths are ever dry" (VCH, 3, 1913, 367). Leland a century earlier said that it was "a park without a house". Queen Elizabeth I hunted there, and a wood towards the s. end of the park is called Hunting Grove (surviving). Saxton recorded the deerpark on his map of 1577. Park Farm to the n. on the other side of the old (demolished) church may indicate that the park formerly extended in that direction. Perhaps the earliest visual description is that in "An Exact Map of the Manor of Hallow..." (dated 1747, by John Dougharty for the Bishop of Worcester - CRO 5403/3) which has a plan of "The Park". The house of 3 gabled bays (as seen from the e.) had a small entrance forecourt with side walls and a circular lawn; an avenue connected this with the churchyard and there was a straight walk in the same direction slightly to the e. with wood on that side. Trees which might survive from these arrangements may be indicated on the 1883 6 inch OS. On the w. side of the mansion, running roughly north-south, was a line of 4 pools backed by wood on the west side. The pools were separated by paths which ran w/e. separating lawns perhaps terraced down the slope to the s. Some distance to the south(?) on the south side of Hunting Grove, were other buildings east of the Worcester-Ludlow road. One of these had an avenue running west across the road and east down to the bank of the Severn with (?) a small plantation on the south side with formal lawns on the east; the remains of this plantation may perhaps be seen in the grounds of Parkfield on the 1883 OS. The building, which was very small, had a relatively large and grand forecourt on the road side with a circular lawn in the centre and the 4 corners filled with (?) grass lawn with curved borders. This small complex may not of course have been an extension of the Hallow Park grounds as assumed by its inclusion here. Nash (1781) illustrates a substantial mansion set up above the river (Pl. 7). Beauties (1810, p.171) says that, although the house had been untenanted for some time, yet the pleasure grounds (are) still kept in good order ... the plantations are now arrived at maturity, judiciously intersected with breaks and adds that the grounds had long been famous for a chalybeate spring. The OS 6 inch (1926) shows an avenue accompanying the drive to the lodge on the Worcester road and serpentine paths in Hunting Grove and the pool immediately s. of the house. The grounds to the west were eroded by siting the new church there in the 1860s and were cut short to the south when the Leas, who had acquired the Hallow estate, built a substantial residence (with small park) at Parkfield (see) at about the same time. A new house was built in 1914 at a great cost and 1924 sale particulars illustrate this with its large lawn on the north side and 2 descending terraces linked by steps on the south (CRO 5240/1B). [1][2]

See aerial photograph.[3]

Included in [4]

### Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1913. A History of the County of Worcester: Volume III. Victoria County History. p367 SWR2428
- (2) Bibliographic reference: Lockett, Richard. 1997. A Survey of Historic Parks & Gardens in Worcestershire. Hereford and Worcester Gardens Trust. SWR7820
- (3) Aerial Photograph: Aerofilms Ltd. 1966. Oblique Photograph of part of Hallow village, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14779
- (4\*) List: Edwards, R. 1996. MPP: Single Monument Discrimination: Deerparks.. WHEAS. SWR12727

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8324 5739 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded



**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM01193	Site of Pound, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

POUND (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)  
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

---

**Description**

Site of Pound opposite the Church of St Philip and St James, Hallow. [1]

Visible on 1st edition Ordnance Survey mapping. [2]

**Sources**

- |     |   |         |
|-----|---|---------|
| (1) | Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1913. A History of the County of Worcester: Volume III. Victoria County History. vol III, 367 | SWR2428 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                        | SWR9303 |
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8278 5794 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM01198	Lovington Mill, south west of church, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

WATERMILL (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

### Description

Mill shown on 1841 tithe map. No trace of building on 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map, although leat is shown.[1]

There was a mill in Eastbury circa 13th century.[2]

1841 Tithe map for Hallow records 'Pleck and Site of Corn Mill'. Landowner is Thomas Saunders, occupier is Andrew Betteridge.[3]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Map: SMR overlay SO94NW. HWCC.  | SWR3281  |
| (2) | Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1913. A History of the County of Worcester: Volume III. Victoria County History. p368   | SWR2428  |
| (3) | Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. | SWR12708 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8250 5741 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM02233	Alluvial Deposits Along the River Severn, Grimley	Geology

### Monument Types and Dates

NATURAL FEATURE (PALAEOLITHIC - 500000 BC to 10001 BC)

### Description

Alluvial deposits identified as being of palaeoenvironmental potential. The polygon was digitised from the BGS data and the geology here is of a Palaeolithic date. [1]

The origin of source [1] is unknown. [2]

### Sources

(2)	Personal Comment: Webley, A. 2012 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. 28/06/2014	SWR21669
-----	---	----------

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8373 6046                      Sheet No. SO86SW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Grimley, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire
Civil Parish	Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire
Civil Parish	North Claines, Wychavon, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Scheduled Monument - 1014539	Medieval fishponds and ridged cultivation remains, east of Grimley village	Active	DWR48
------------------------------	--	--------	-------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM06068	Enclosures South of Tinkers Coppice, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE (EARLY BRONZE AGE to ROMAN 5TH CENTURY AD - 2350 BC to 410 AD)

Evidence	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CROPMARK

### Description

Sub rectangular enclosures, sub-circular enclosure? [1]

Feature H: Ditched enclosures which are now buried showing as cropmarks. [2]

Further aerial photographs available in University of Birmingham collection. [3]

Plan showing transcription of cropmarks. [4]

### Sources

- |      |  |          |
|------|--|----------|
| (1)  | Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1975. Oblique photograph of enclosures, S of Tinkers Coppice, Hallow.  | SWR15195 |
| (2*) | Bibliographic reference: Cox, Chris. 2003. Aerial Photographic Assessment: Retreat Farm, Grimley, Worcestershire. CGMS Consulting. Feature H | SWR4194  |
| (3*) | Record card: Unknown. Unknown. SMR Card: Cropmarks, Tinkers Coppice Farm, Hallow. WHEAS.   | SWR12167 |
| (4*) | Map: Baker, W.A.. 1988. Plan of Cropmarks Sites near Tinkers Coppice Farm, Hallow. .   | SWR3509  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8290 5938 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

SHINE - WR98	Cropmarks of undated enclosures and boundaries, south and west of Tinkers Coppice, Hallow	Active	DWR6419
--------------	---	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Assessment in 2003 of Aerial Photographs, Retreat Farm, Grimley (Event - Interpretation. Ref: WSM36383)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM06072	Enclosures and Trackways, South-West of Sholton, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

Evidence	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CROPMARK

**Description**

Aerial photograph shows numerous enclosures and trackways. [1][2][3][4]

**Sources**

- (1) Aerial Photograph: Various. 1998. Aerial photographs. WHEAS. AS112, AS113, AS118 SWR1683
- (2) Aerial Photograph: St. Joseph, J. Unknown. Oblique photograph of several cropmarks east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14186
- (3) Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1975. Oblique photograph of a number of cropmarks east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14131
- (4) Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1962. Oblique photograph of field system north west of Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14120

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8180 5926 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

SHINE - WSM06072	Cropmarks north and south of Moseley Road, Hallow	Active	DWR11607
------------------	---	--------	----------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM07896	Cropmarks, West of Hallow Heath	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

DITCH (Unknown date)	
Evidence	CROPMARK
ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)	
Evidence	CROPMARK

**Description**

Irregular circle and other ditches, revealed by cropmarks, west of Hallow Heath. Photographs by W A Baker and CUCAP, 1957. [1][2][5][6]

Plan by Dr. Baker. [3]

Southern part of area now occupied by housing (Oakleigh Heath). [4]

**Sources**

(1)	Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1957. Oblique Aerial Photograph of Cropmarks at Hallow Heath. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.	SWR14297
(2)	Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1957. Oblique photograph of cropmark enclosures, Hallow Heath.	SWR15193
(3*)	Map: Baker, W A. 1988. Plan of cropmarks, Hallow Heath. Dr Arnold Baker.	SWR13140
(4)	Personal Comment: Williams, D.. 2010 Onwards. Personal Comment when updating/creating record. Comment in 2011	SWR13768
(5)	Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1957. Oblique Aerial Photograph of Cropmarks at Hallow Heath and South West of Heath Farm, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.	SWR14308
(6)	Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1957. Oblique photograph of cropmark enclosures, Hallow Heath.	SWR15194

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8229 5889 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

SHINE - WSM07896	Cropmarks southwest of Hallow Heath	Active	DWR11608
------------------	-------------------------------------	--------	----------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM07898	Cropmarks, South of Hallow Park	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE (LATE BRONZE AGE to LATE IRON AGE - 1000 BC to 42 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

### Description

Cropmarks, revealing two sub-rectangular enclosures, the east one possibly subdivided by a transverse ditch. Photographed by W A Baker, 1957 and 1963. [1]

Plan by Dr Baker. [2]

See also. [3][4][5]

### Sources

- |      |  |          |
|------|--|----------|
| (1)  | Aerial Photograph: Various. 1998. Aerial photographs. WHEAS. AS139, AS140, AS141   | SWR1683  |
| (2*) | Map: Baker, W A. 1988. Plan of cropmarks, south of Hallow Park. Dr Arnold Baker.   | SWR13141 |
| (3)  | Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1963. Oblique Photograph of Cropmarks of Enclosures, S of Hallow Park, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. | SWR14419 |
| (4)  | Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1957. Oblique Photograph of Cropmarks of Enclosures, S of Hallow Park, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. | SWR14442 |
| (5)  | Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1963. Oblique Photograph of Cropmarks of Enclosures, S of Hallow Park, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. | SWR14431 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8305 5768 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

SHINE - WR113	Cropmarks of undated enclosures, south of Hallow Park	Active	DWR6276
---------------	---	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM07899	Cropmarks, South of Camp House, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE (LATE BRONZE AGE to LATE IRON AGE - 1000 BC to 42 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

### Description

'Rather vague and irregular small enclosures' on Baker aerial photograph. [1]

See also report 382. [2]

See also. [3]

### Sources

- (1) Record card: Not known. Undated. SMR card: Cropmarks south of Camp House, Hallow. WHEAS. SWR13143
- (2\*) Unpublished document: Dalwood, C H et al. 1996. Salvage recording on the Astley to Worcester aqueduct: Archive report. SWR1210
- (3) Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1913. A History of the County of Worcester: Volume III. Victoria County History. SWR2428

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8340 5890 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM07900	Cropmarks, North of Park Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

Evidence CROPMARK

### Description

Cropmarks, photographed by W A Baker, 1968. Faint ditch alignments may represent parts of enclosures. Other speckled marks probably due to former use of field as orchard. [1]

See also report 382. [2]

Planning application for house, shed and barn, affecting this area; scheme not proceeded with. [3][4][5]

### Sources

- (1) Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1968. Oblique Photograph of Cropmarks, N of Park Farm, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14453
- (2\*) Unpublished document: Dalwood, C H et al. 1996. Salvage recording on the Astley to Worcester aqueduct: Archive report. SWR1210
- (3\*) Planning Application: Lloyd, D. 20.11.96. Planning application: Land at Greenhill Lane, Hallow. Malvern Hills District Council. SWR13146
- (4\*) Correspondence: Brereton, A P. 30.1.97. Letter, re. planning application 97/0065. Malvern Hills District Council. SWR13148
- (5\*) Correspondence: Atkin, M. 19.2.97. Letter, re. land at Greenhill Lane, Hallow. WHEAS. SWR13149

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8305 5845 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded





---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM12202	Earthworks East of Hallow Park	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

BANK (EARTHWORK) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

DITCH (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

---

**Description**

bank & ditch forming eastern boundary of Land Parcel 1900 [1]

**Sources**

(1\*) Record card: MAC. 1992. Earthworks East of Hallow Park. Sites & Monuments Record. SWR8620

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8323 5804 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Site Visit in 1992, Near Hallow Park, Hallow (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM15629)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM12203	Ridge and Furrow East of Hallow Park	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

DITCH (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

HOLLOW WAY (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

PLOUGH HEADLAND (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

RIDGE AND FURROW (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Earthworks in land parcel 3375. Consist of Ridge & Furrow running North - South in northern part of field & East-West in southern part of field; headland between Ridge & Furrow; hollow way forming southern boundary of field; remains of double bank forming west boundary of field [1]

Vertical aerial photograph over Pitchcroft, Worcester.[2]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1*) | Record card: MAC. 1992. Earthworks east of Hallow Park. Sites & Monuments Record.   | SWR8621  |
| (2)  | Aerial Photograph: Various. 1998. Aerial photographs. WHEAS. AS2306   | SWR1683  |
| (3)  | Aerial Photograph: Cartographical Services (Southampton) Ltd. 1975. Vertical aerial photograph over Pitchcroft, Worcester.. | SWR15438 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8332 5775 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	East of Hallow Park, Hallow	Active	DWR12842
------------------	-----------------------------	--------	----------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Site Visit in 1992, Near Hallow Park, Hallow (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM15629)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM12204	Earthworks east of Hallow Park	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

BANK (EARTHWORK) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

DITCH (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

---

**Description**

Bank & ditch forms area boundary [1]

**Sources**

(1\*) Record card: MAC. 1992. Earthworks east of Hallow Park. Sites & Monuments Record. SWR8622

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8325 5791 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Site Visit in 1992, Near Hallow Park, Hallow (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM15629)



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM12205	Earthworks east of Hallow Park	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

BOUNDARY (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

HOLLOW WAY (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

---

**Description**

Earthworks consist of hollow wayforming western boundary of field; former field boundary running East - West dividing field in 2; possible man made earthwork in north of field [1]

**Sources**

(1\*) Record card: MAC. 1992. Earthworks East of Hallow Park. Sites & Monuments Record. SWR8623

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8339 5816 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Site Visit in 1992, Near Hallow Park, Hallow (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM15629)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM12206	Earthworks East of Hallow Park	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

BANK (EARTHWORK) (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Evidence	EARTHWORK
DITCH (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Evidence	EARTHWORK
HOLLOW WAY (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Evidence	EARTHWORK
RIDGE AND FURROW (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)	Evidence	EARTHWORK

**Description**

Earthworks consist of hollow way forming eastern boundary; faint traces of ridge & furrow running north-south on western side of field; bank & ditch on western side of field [1]

**Sources**

(1*)	Record card: MAC. 1992. Earthworks east of Hallow Park. Sites & Monuments Record.	SWR8624
------	---	---------

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8327 5817 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Ridge and Furrow	East of Hallow Park	Active	DWR12841
------------------	---------------------	--------	----------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Site Visit in 1992, Near Hallow Park, Hallow (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM15629)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM15108	Parallel Linear Cropmarks, South-East of Moseley, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

ROAD (ROMAN - 43 AD to 410 AD)
Evidence CROPMARK

**Description**

Parallel linear cropmarks revealed in field next to Moseley Road, south-east of Moseley. [1][2][3][4]

**Sources**

- (1) Aerial Photograph: Various. 1998. Aerial photographs. WHEAS. as112,113, 118 SWR1683
- (2) Aerial Photograph: St. Joseph, J. Unknown. Oblique photograph of several cropmarks east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14186
- (3) Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1962. Oblique photograph of field system north west of Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14120
- (4) Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1975. Oblique photograph of a number of cropmarks east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14131

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8193 5927 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM15109	Cropmarks, South-East of Moseley, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

Evidence CROPMARK

**Description**

Slight cropmarks in field to west of cropmark field 6072. [1][2][3][4][5]

**Sources**

- (1) Aerial Photograph: Various. 1998. Aerial photographs. WHEAS. as108,113, 118,119 SWR1683
- (2) Aerial Photograph: St. Joseph, J. Unknown. Oblique photograph of several cropmarks east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14186
- (3) Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1959. Oblique photograph of cropmarks south east of Moseley, Grimley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14197
- (4) Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1975. Oblique photograph of a number of cropmarks east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14131
- (5) Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1975. Oblique photograph of enclosures, Salways Farm, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14075

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8160 5929 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM15110	Cropmarks, East of Moseley, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

Evidence CROPMARK

---

**Description**

Cropmarks in field to north of road. [1][2][3][4]

**Sources**

- (1) Aerial Photograph: Various. 1998. Aerial photographs. WHEAS. AS108,113, 118 SWR1683
  - (2) Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1975. Oblique photograph of enclosures, Salways Farm, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14075
  - (3) Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1975. Oblique photograph of a number of cropmarks east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14131
  - (4) Aerial Photograph: St. Joseph, J. Unknown. Oblique photograph of several cropmarks east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14186
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8200 5949 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**





---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM15141	Cropmarks, East of Moseley, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

Evidence CROPMARK

---

**Description**

Cropmarks (slight) in field to north of road. [1][2][3][4][5]

**Sources**

- (1) Aerial Photograph: Various. 1998. Aerial photographs. WHEAS. AS108,113, 118,119 SWR1683
  - (2) Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1975. Oblique photograph of enclosures, Salways Farm, SWR14075 Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
  - (3) Aerial Photograph: St. Joseph, J. Unknown. Oblique photograph of several SWR14186 cropmarks east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
  - (4) Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1959. Oblique photograph of cropmarks south east SWR14197 of Moseley, Grimley. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
  - (5) Aerial Photograph: CUCAP. 1975. Oblique photograph of a number of cropmarks SWR14131 east of Moseley, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service.
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8180 5960 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM15148	Cropmarks, South West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

Evidence CROPMARK

**Description**

Cropmarks visible on aerial photographs. [1][2][3][4]

It is unclear whether this record is a duplicate of WSM07896 or if the cropmarks are particularly hard to distinguish on the aerial photographs. Source [2] shows a faint rectilinear shape that might be indicative of below-ground archaeology, but without further investigation this record should be regarded as conjectural. [5]

**Sources**

- (1) Aerial Photograph: 6.1957. VD6. CUCAP. SWR346
- (2) Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1957. Oblique Aerial Photograph of Cropmarks at Hallow Heath and South West of Heath Farm, Hallow. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14308
- (3) Aerial Photograph: Baker, W A. 1957. Oblique Aerial Photograph of Cropmarks at Hallow Heath. Worcestershire Archaeological Service. SWR14297
- (4) Aerial Photograph: WA Baker. 1957. Oblique aerial photograph looking north east over Hallow Heath, Hallow. SWR22215
- (5) Personal Comment: Sheers, B. Various. Comment On Setting Up Record. WAAS. SWR23170

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8218 5873 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM15261	Ridge and Furrow, East of Parkfield, Henwick	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

---

**Description**

HWCM 15261. Part of ploughed out fields of Ridge & Furrow on different alignment to current fields. {1}

**Sources**

(1) Aerial Photograph: 10.1968. 6870.1.874. CEGB. SWR313

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8390 5720 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Worcester (Non Civil Parish), Worcester City, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM20635	Hallow Village	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

SETTLEMENT (EARLY MEDIEVAL - 411 AD to 1065 AD)  
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE  
SETTLEMENT (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

**Description**

Halhegan(9th century)-charter of Coenwulf of Mercia c.816.  
Hallawe (13th century) property of church (later priory) of Worcester.{1}  
Evaluation 1997 revealed no archaeologically significant remains or artefacts [2]

**Sources**

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1913. A History of the County of Worcester: Volume III. Victoria County History. SWR2428
- (2\*) Bibliographic reference: Wardle, P. 1997. An Archaeological Evaluation of the Development known as: Old Rectory, Church Lane, Hallow. The Archaeological Consultancy. SWR8493

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8300 5799 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM20985	Cropmark Enclosure, Elm Cottage, Park Lane, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

ENCLOSURE (Unknown date)

Evidence CROPMARK

**Description**

Cropmark enclosure.[1]

Polygon has been extended as there is a cropmark enclosure to the east which is clearly seen on the Barker oblique aerial photograph taken in 1957 [2] [3]

**Sources**

- (1) Aerial Photograph: [www.getmapping.com](http://www.getmapping.com). 1999-2000. 1:2500 Vertical Air Photographic Coverage of Worcestershire 1999. SWR9527
- (2) Aerial Photograph: WA Baker. 1957. Oblique aerial photograph looking north over Hallow Park, Hallow. SWR22214
- (3) Personal Comment: Nash, A. Various. Comment On Setting Up Record. WAAS. SWR21141

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8293 5772 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM21277	Park and Garden Building at Thorngrove, Grimley	Historic Park or Garden

### Monument Types and Dates

PARK (18TH CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 1800 AD)

GARDEN BUILDING (18TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

PARK (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### Description

According to the VCH an early 16th century manor house on this site was replaced in the late 17th century by a mansion known as The Palace. The present house which is thought to be late 18th century was deemed to be an agreeable seat by Cooke c. 1801 and is marked by Cary in 1805, but the house and property only gained real notice when it was acquired by Lucien Bonaparte for £9000 in July 1811. [2]

Holt gives the amenities as including shrubberies and gardens, about 130 acres of rich arable land, pastures and orchards and, in front of the house, an extensive lawn and ornamental lake. There was a gardener's cottage on the estate which Lucien used to finish his "Charlemagne: ou l'église delivree", an epic poem published in French in 1814 and in English in 1815. It is thought that Lucien set up a Herschel telescope at Thorngrove in a building adapted to the purpose, as an observatory is listed amongst the property's amenities in 1814 (CRO Prattinton microfilm I.xi) when Lucien left England and the property was sold. The sale also included a large and commodious pleasure boat. [3]

The "Beauties" in 1814 describe an extensive lawn, serpentine lake and screens of young plantations. The sale advertisement lists cottages, lodges, observatory, park, plantations, shrubberies, waters, farms, gardens and estate: "It is hoped that no-one will presume to do any damage to the Estate, enter the Gardens, Graperies, or Melon Pits, Fish in the Waters, or gather Fruit." [2]

The park area is mostly visible from the road. The 2nd edition of the OS 6 inch shows the large lawn between the house and the fishponds (with boathouse) with fringe planting round the west and south side with older park-like trees between the lake and the Worcester-Grimley road. [1]

These arrangements remain essentially the same today. [2][3]

According to the VCH, an early-16th c. manor house on this site was replaced in the late-17th century by a mansion known as The Palace. The present house, which is thought to be late-18th century, was deemed to be an agreeable seat by Cooke c. 1801 and is marked by Cary in 1805, but the house and property only gained real notice when it was acquired by Lucien Bonaparte for £9000 in July 1811 (Holt). Holt gives the amenities as including shrubberies and gardens, about 130 acres of rich arable land, pastures and orchards and, in front of the house, an extensive lawn and ornamental lake. There was a gardener's cottage on the estate which Lucien used as a study in which to finish his Charlemagne: ou l'église delivree, an epic poem published in French in 1814 and in English in 1815. It is thought that Lucien set up a Herschel telescope at Thorngrove in a building adapted to the purpose, since an observatory is listed amongst the property's amenities in 1814 (CRO, Prattinton microfilm I.xi) when Lucien left England and the property was sold. That sale also included a large and commodious pleasure boat. The Beauties in 1814 describe an extensive lawn, serpentine lake and screens of young plantations. The sale advertisement lists cottages, lodges, observatory, park, plantations, shrubberies, waters, farms, gardens and estate: "It is hoped that noone will presume to do any damage to the Estate, enter the Gardens, Graperies, or Melon Pits, Fish in the Waters, or gather Fruit." The 2nd edition of the OS 6 inch shows the large lawn between the house and the fish ponds (with boathouse) with fringe planting round the w. and s. side and with older park-like trees between the lake and the Worcester - Grimley road. These arrangements remain essentially the same today. The park area is mostly visible from the road. E. Holt, The Exile of Lucien Bonaparte, 1810-1814, Boundary is from OS map of 1905. [2]

### Sources

- |     |  |         |
|-----|--|---------|
| (1) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 2nd Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital.   | SWR9687 |
| (2) | Bibliographic reference: Lockett, Richard. 1997. A Survey of Historic Parks & Gardens in Worcestershire. Hereford and Worcester Gardens Trust. | SWR7820 |
| (3) | Bibliographic reference: Holt, E. 1983. The Exile of Lucien Bonaparte 1810-14.   | SWR6260 |



---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8249 5994                      Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish                              Grimley, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations**

SHINE                                      Medieval fishponds, post medieval park, weir Active              DWR7325  
and footbridge located at Thorngrove,  
Grimley

---

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM21279	Cropmarks West of Tinkers Coppice, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RING DITCH (EARLY NEOLITHIC to LATE IRON AGE - 4000 BC to 42 AD)

Evidence	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CROPMARK

**Description**

Very faint crop marked features which may indicate the position of possible ring ditch and linear ditches. These features have not been photographed directly but show in the background of photos which portray sites to the south. [1]

**Sources**

- (1\*) Bibliographic reference: Cox, Chris. 2003. Aerial Photographic Assessment: Retreat Farm, Grimley, Worcestershire. CGMS Consulting. Feature M SWR4194

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8276 5956 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

SHINE - WR98	Cropmarks of undated enclosures and boundaries, south and west of Tinkers Coppice, Hallow	Active	DWR6419
--------------	---	--------	---------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Assessment in 2003 of Aerial Photographs, Retreat Farm, Grimley (Event - Interpretation. Ref: WSM36383)





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM22977	Possible site of windmill, Windmill Common, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

WINDMILL (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### Description

The original record (created in 1995 by DLB) stated that Windmill Common was recorded on the 1st Edition OS Map. However, it does not appear on either the 2" or 6" versions. In 1841 the parcel names for this field is recorded as "The Far Ground" (pasture) and there is no mention of any windmill. However, it is commonly referred to as Windmill Common by local people and it may be assumed therefore that a windmill existed somewhere within the locality. [1] [2]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .  | SWR9303  |
| (2) | Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. | SWR12708 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8300 5700 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Ongoing work at Windmill Hill Common, Hallow (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM46024)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM24585	Hallow, Land at Church Lane	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

OCCUPATION SITE (EARLY MEDIEVAL - 411 AD to 1065 AD)

Evidence CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

SHRUNKEN VILLAGE (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence FIND

### Description

Hallow, Land at Church Lane.

Site adjacent to remains of Saxon/Medieval church (HWCMS 305) therefore possible occupation site within Saxon/Medieval village (HWCMS 20635). {1}

Fieldwork identified the presence of postholes, pits, gulleys and other evidence consistent with the remains of a deserted medieval village. Artefactual remains reportedly of 12th-14th century date. {2}

Five evaluation trenches excavated before April 1997 at Old Church Lane, Hallow.[3]

Newspaper articles concerning the evaluation in 1997 [4] [5].

### Sources

- |      |  |          |
|------|--|----------|
| (2)  | Bibliographic reference: Smith, H. 1997. Report of site monitoring visit. HWCAS Planning Advisory Section.   | SWR4805  |
| (3*) | Bibliographic reference: Napthan, M., Hurst, J.D., Pearson, E.. 1997. Evaluation at Old Church Lane, Hallow. Archaeological Service - Worcestershire County Council. | SWR8093  |
| (4*) | Newspaper cutting: Worcester Evening News. 1997. Village should be preserved. Worcester Evening News.  | SWR20158 |
| (5*) | Newspaper cutting: Berrow's Worcester Journal. 1997. Medieval village is dug up. Berrow's Worcester Journal.   | SWR20159 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8305 5804 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Evaluation in 1997, Old Church Lane, Hallow (Event - Intervention. Ref: WSM24624)

Excavations in 1999, Church Lane, Hallow (Event - Intervention. Ref: WSM27206)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM25485	Shoulton Medieval Settlement, Hallow	Place Name

**Monument Types and Dates**

SETTLEMENT (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
Evidence PLACENAME EVIDENCE

**Description**

The first element in this name (Shoulton) is from the Old English sceolh 'awry, twisted'. The exact significance of this element as applied to tun is not clear. The cognate German scheel is also used in the sense 'sloping, slanting'. This would describe the site of Shoulton. [1]

**Sources**

(1\*) Bibliographic reference: Mawer A and Stenton F. 1927. The Place Names of Worcestershire. English Place-Name Society. SWR1059

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8107 5890 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM29025	Park, Garden and Garden Building at Parkfield, Hallow	Historic Park or Garden

### Monument Types and Dates

GARDEN (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence BOTANICAL FEATURE

GARDEN BUILDING (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

PARK (19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence BOTANICAL FEATURE

### Description

Parkfield, formerly called Bohun Court, was built in the 1860's for C.Wheeley Lea who acquired much of Hallow including Hallow Park. The park and grounds of Parkfield were taken out of those of Hallow Park (VCH,3,1913, p.367)... Garden buildings included a mid-19th c. fountain, a games pavilion of the 1870's and a summerhouse. OS 1905, 28 SE; Hallow Park; Northwick Park; Parkfield. Boundaries not definable {1}

The extent of the land is in effect the same as that shown under WSM01171 [2].

### Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Lockett, Richard. 1997. A Survey of Historic Parks & Gardens in Worcestershire. Hereford and Worcester Gardens Trust. SWR7820

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8328 5728 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM29425	Firing Range, adjoining Hallow Park, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

FIRING RANGE (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)

Evidence ORAL EVIDENCE

**Description**

A rifle range for use with service rifles was established here by the Hallow Home Guard during WWII. Firing was from near the river bank, across two river meadows into a steep bank near Hallow Park. There are no visible remains.[1]

**Sources**

(1\*) Record card: Wilks, M.. 2000. Defence of Britain: firing Range, Adjoining Hallow Park, Hallow. Defence of Worcestershire Project. SWR11648

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8328 5804 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM29426	Searchlight Battery, South of Moseley Lane, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)

Evidence ORAL EVIDENCE

---

**Description**

Site of searchlight battery. There are no visible remains. [1]

**Sources**

(1\*) Record card: Wilks, M.. 2000. Defence of Britain: Searchlight Site, south side of Moseley Lane, approximately 600 yards west of the junction with the A443, Hallow. Defence of Worcestershire Project. SWR11649

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8202 5922 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM29427	Village Hall, Hallow	Building

**Monument Types and Dates**

FIRST AID POST (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
MILITARY HEADQUARTERS (World War Two - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Evidence	ORAL EVIDENCE

**Description**

The Village Hall was used as the HQ for the combined Broadheath/Hallow Platoon Home Guard for most of WW2. The hall was used for lectures and sleeping arrangements for patrolling in the locality. The platoon alternated with Broadheath Village Hall on a weekly basis. [1]

Defence of Britain site report form stating that this hall was requisitioned in 1939 for use as a first aid point during the Second World War. [2]

Record enhanced as a result of Historic England funded project 'Adding New Layers: 20th Century Non-Domestic Buildings and Public Places in Worcestershire'. [3]

**Sources**

- (1\*) Record card: Wilks, Mick. 2000. Defence of Britain Site Report Form, Home Guard H/Q, Village Hall, Hallow. Defence of Worcestershire Project. SWR11134
- (2\*) Record card: Jones, C. D. 2007. Defence of Britain: First Aid Point, Village Hall, Hallow. Defence of Worcestershire Project. SWR21100
- (3) Unpublished document: Hathaway, E. 2018. NHPP 20th century non-domestic buildings and public places. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service. SWR25089

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8267 5821 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**







HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM29514	Historic Farm Buildings, Heath Farm, Moseley Road, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

COMBINATION BARN (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2001 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TIMBER

THRESHING BARN (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2001 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TIMBER

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

### Description

Large pierced brickwork threshing and drying barn, associated ancillary agricultural buildings and a timber framed building with raised cruck. Information obtained from planning application MH/01/0214. Drawings archived by Malvern Hills District Council. [1]

Recommended historic building recording prior to conversion, however district did not put on condition. Buildings now converted. [2]

Original architects drawing of the North Barn prior to conversion. [3]

Original architects drawing of the South Barn prior to conversion. [4]

Original architects drawing of the East Barn prior to conversion. [5]

### Sources

- (1) Planning Application: Mike Glyde (planning Archaeologist). 2001. Information gained from planning application. MH/01/0214 SWR8722
- (2) Personal Comment: Glyde, M.. 2000 to 2015. Personal Comment. SWR7863
- (3) Survey: Unknown. 1999. Architects drawings of the North Barn, Heath Farm, Hallow. Wood, Kendrick & Williams. SWR22926
- (4) Survey: Unknown. 1999. Architect Drawing of the South Barn, Heath Farm, Hallow. Wood, Kendrick & Williams. SWR22927
- (5) Survey: Unknown. 1999. Architect Drawing of the East Barn, Heath Farm, Hallow. Wood, Kendrick & Williams. SWR22928

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8238 5910 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded



**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM29525	Old Dovecote, South South-West of Headways Farm, Stoulton, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

#### CART SHED (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	WEATHERBOARD

#### GRANARY (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	WEATHERBOARD

#### STABLE (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	WEATHERBOARD

### Description

Farm building about 20 metres south southwest of Headways Farmhouse. Originally probably a granary and stables, converted to a cartshed. 18th century remodelled in the 19th century. Red brick in English garden wall and other bonds. Weatherboarded north end gable. Plain tile roof with gable end to north and hipped over taller south block with ball finial at apex. PLAN: Square plan putative granary at south end with rectangular stable range to north with later cart entrance inserted into north end wall. EXTERIOR: east elevation, 2 storey granary on left with doorway on ground and first floors and stable range slightly advanced on right with small window and blocked doorway. The North side of granary has brick projection at centre of wall up to eaves and west side of granary has blocked left doorway. West wall of former stables has been partly rebuilt in brick. South gable end of former stables has cart entrance on left with timber lintel and left door in weatherboarded gable above. INTERIOR: Stables, now cart-shed has loft over south bay and tall queen-posts supported on floor beam and tied to wall plates; principal rafters with straight collar, trenched purlins and diagonal ridgepiece. Common rafter roof over former granary. [1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8116 5876 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas



---

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1262235	FARM BUILDING ABOUT 20 METRES SOUTH SOUTH WEST OF HEADWAYS FARMHOUSE	Active	DWR2798
--------------------------------	--	--------	---------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM30823	Burnt Lands (place name) Hallow	Place Name

**Monument Types and Dates**

OCCUPATION SITE (ROMAN 1ST CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 43 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

---

**Description**

Burnt Lands place name on Hallow Tithe map 1839. [1]

'Black' or 'Burnt' in place name suggests possible site of Roman occupation. [2]

Shape digitised from Ordnance Survey 1st edition. [3]

**Sources**

- (1) Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309. SWR8887
  - (2) Personal Comment: 2001. Personal comment V. Bryant.. SWR8900
  - (3) Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . SWR1033
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8181 5825 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Broadheath, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire  
Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM31046	Field-name: Little Street, Hallow	Place Name

**Monument Types and Dates**

ROAD (ROMAN - 43 AD to 410 AD)  
Evidence PLACENAME EVIDENCE

---

**Description**

Field-name in Hallow Tithe Map. Possibly indicating a Roman road in the vicinity. [1]

**Sources**

(1) Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309. SWR8887

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8266 5970 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM31056	Field-name: Nether Street, Hallow	Place Name

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

ROAD? (ROMAN - 43 AD? to 410 AD?)  
Evidence            CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

---

**Description**

Field-name in Hallow Tithe Map 1839 [1].

**Sources**

(1) Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309. SWR8887

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8251 5956            Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish            Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM31059	Green Street Field, Wichenford	Place Name

**Monument Types and Dates**

ROAD (POST ROMAN to 21ST CENTURY AD - 816 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence PLACENAME EVIDENCE

**Description**

Field name evidence for a road from Hallow tithe map 1839, Green Street Field. [1]

'The green road' referred to in Anglo-Saxon charter boundary clause in 9th century.[2]

Green Lane - 'an occupation road giving access to the selions in the open fields'.[3]

**Sources**

- (1) Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309. SWR8887
- (2\*) Bibliographic reference: Mawer A and Stenton F. 1927. The Place Names of Worcestershire. English Place-Name Society. p131 SWR1059
- (3) Bibliographic reference: Field, A.. 1993. A History of English Field-Names. p221 SWR13393

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 7939 5941 Sheet No. SO75NE

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Wichenford, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**





---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM31147	Field-name: Green Street Meadow, Wichenford/Hallow	Place Name

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

---

**Description**

Field-name in Hallow Tithe Map of 1839, now in Wichenford [1]

**Sources**

(1) Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309. SWR8887

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 7936 5925 Sheet No. SO75NE

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Wichenford, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM31940	Woodland Bank on Boundary of Hallow and Grimley	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

BOUNDARY BANK (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

---

**Description**

Parish boundary follows north edge of wood along line of degraded outgrown woodland boundary bank observed during a site visit for a native woodland plan. It is topped by some coppiced stools and is to the south of a small stream. [1]

**Sources**

(1\*) Countryside Archaeology Advice: Bretherton, J. 2000. Native Woodland Plan Survey SWR9398 sheet CAA3.

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8288 5977 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Woodland Survey in 2000 at Tinker's Coppice, Hallow (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM39526)



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM31941	Ditch and Hedge Forming East Boundary of Tinkers Coppice	Monument

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

BOUNDARY DITCH (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)  
Evidence EARTHWORK

---

**Description**

Internal ditch with hedge to east. Potentially species rich. [1][2]

**Sources**

- (1\*) Countryside Archaeology Advice: Bretherton, J. 2000. Native Woodland Plan Survey sheet CAA3. SWR9398
  - (2) Personal Comment: Hancox Emma. 2005-present. Comment on setting up/editing record. Historic Environment and Archaeology Service. SWR9926
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8295 5968 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Woodland Survey in 2000 at Tinker's Coppice, Hallow (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM39526)



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33087	Aircraft Landing Obstacles, The Ham, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

AIRCRAFT OBSTRUCTION (World War Two - 1940 AD to 1945 AD)

Evidence ORAL EVIDENCE

---

**Description**

Wooden poles were erected in The Ham to obstruct aircraft landing.[1]

**Sources**

(1\*) Record card: Wilks, M.. 2004. Defence of Britian: Aircraft Landing Obstacles, The Ham, Hallow. Defence of Worcestershire Project. SWR12163

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8349 5859 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33490	The Hollies, Main Road, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	SLATE

### Description

House. Early 19th century. Brick, slate roof and brick end stacks. Three storeys and cellar, dentilled eaves cornice; 3 windows: glazing bar sashes; second floor outer 6-pane sashes, centre one is blind; gauged brick heads. Central timber door has a flat canopy on cast iron supports and trellis infill. Interior: has remained unaltered since the 19th century and includes dog-leg stair-case with turned balusters and moulded handrail. To the right side elevation is a former chapel, brick with blue and yellow brick dressings and missing roof. Rectangular in plan, gable end to road has a pointed arch window; in the angle with the house is a doorway containing some stained glass panels. [1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8265 5852 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1082914	THE HOLLIES	Active	DWR3168
--------------------------------	-------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33492	Fountain in Gardens at Parkfield House, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FOUNTAIN (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1750 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	ASHLAR
Main building material	CAST IRON

### Description

Fountain. Mid-19th century. Ashlar and cast iron. Circular basin with moulded coping of approx 10 feet diameter within which is octagonal ashlar plinth on which cast iron fountain stands. Polygonal foot, stem and basin decorated with weed and water-lilies. At centre of basin is swan with outstretched wings and head raised holding fountain-head in beak. Putto seated on back of swan, arms around its neck clutching two flowers. One of 12 such fountains cast at Coalbrookdale in 19th century. [1]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8318 5722 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1082915 FOUNTAIN IN GARDENS AT PARKFIELD Active DWR3169

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33496	The Old Forge, Main Road, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

CRUCK HOUSE (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1625 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	TIMBER

### Description

Cottage. 17th century or earlier, altered 19th century and extended in mid-20th century. Timber-framed, painted brick infill, brick refacing, replacement walling and additions, concrete tiled roof, large external chimney stacks at gable ends. Two framed bays; single storey and attic. Framing exposed at north gable end, possibly a cruck frame, also collar and raking struts. Front elevation: irregular fenestration, 2 ground floor casements with cambered heads, 20th century timber door at right end. Attic light in north gable end. Interior not inspected. A 19th century single storey, single celled former dairy wing adjoins north gable end having a dentilled eaves cornice, casement to front elevation and rear outshut. Also 20th century extensions to south gable end and to rear. [1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8274 5818 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1082913	FORGE COTTAGE	Active	DWR3170
--------------------------------	---------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33498	The Crown Public House and Attached Outbuilding, Main Road, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

OUTBUILDING (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

PUBLIC HOUSE (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Main building material BRICK

Main building material TILE

Main building material TIMBER

### Description

House, now an inn. 17th century or earlier, much altered and extended in early 19th century and mid-20th century. Part timber-framed, refaced with brick, brick replacement walling, part brick, tiled roofs, brick stack to main ridge and front pitch of main roof, also brick stacks to side elevations and to rear. Probably once a hall and cross-wing type plan, both of 2 framed bays; in 19th century was added, or rebuilt, to form H-plan and outshuts added to front, right side and rear. Two storeys and cellar with dentilled eaves cornice to main part. Framing not visible on exterior. Front elevation: main part has bay window to left with central 16-pane and outer 8-pane sashes; outshut to right has two 16-pane sashes with gauged flat heads and part glazed double doors; 2 gabled casement dormers. Left gable end has ground and first floor 16-pane sashes with gauged flat heads and a rectangular light to left of first floor window. Right gable end has an angled bay window with central 16-pane and side 12-pane sashes and an 18-pane first floor window. Interior: some close set vertical studding and long straight brace exposed in ground floor, of right cross-wing, some moulded beams and carved overmantel to left of main part. A small wing, single storey and attic, with projecting central porch beneath catslide roof and flanking rectangular lights, adjoins left side elevation. An outbuilding of 3 framed bays, gable end to road, is linked to right side outshut. [1][4]

Building mentioned in source [2].

See a photo of the building circa 1955. [3]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2\*) Guide: Dorothy Ricketts and Eileen Chapman. 1995. The Story of Lower Broadheath. SWR13645 36
- (3) Photograph: Francis Frith. c1955. Hallow, The Crown Inn c1955. Francis Firth's Worcestershire Photographic Memories. SWR20151
- (4) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8272 5825

Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire





---

**Associated Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1082956	THE CROWN PUBLIC HOUSE AND ATTACHED OUTBUILDING	Active	DWR3171
--------------------------------	--	--------	---------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33504	Carey Villa, Main Road, Hallow	Building

**Monument Types and Dates**

HOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1840 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE

**Description**

House. About 1840, mid-20th century alterations. Brick with tiled roof, brick end stacks with tiled offsets. Three storeys; 3 bays; ground floor outer bays have canted bay windows with slate roofs, central 16-pane sashes and 8-pane side lights; first and second floor outer windows have moulded architraves flush with wall face, the first floor windows are glazing bar sashes with cambered heads, the second floor windows are 6-pane sashes; central first and second floor windows blocked. Central door has gabled canopy and part glazed 20th century door with ambered head. Interior not inspected. A single storey former wash house adjoins north gable end. 20th century lean-to extension at rear. [1][2]

**Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8262 5859 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1302012	CAREY VILLA	Active	DWR3172
--------------------------------	-------------	--------	---------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33961	Site of Holloway Near Church Lane, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

HOLLOW WAY (POST MEDIEVAL to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2000 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

---

**Description**

Holloway probably in existence by the 18th century and continued until the 20th [1]

**Sources**

- (1\*) Bibliographic reference: Miller Darren, Griffin Laura and Pearson Elizabeth. 2004. Archaeological Investigations at Church Lane, Hallow. Archaeological Service - Worcestershire County Council. SWR2390

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8304 5798 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33975	Hallow Primary School A443, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

SCHOOL (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1857 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE

WAR MEMORIAL (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1919 AD? to 2050 AD)

Evidence	STRUCTURE
Main Building Material	WOOD

### Description

Village school. 1857 by William Jeffrey Hopkins; mid-20th century alterations and additions. Brick, blue brick surface ornamentation, stone dressings, tiled roofs with parapets and kneelers at gable ends. High Victorian Gothic style. Asymmetrical composition of large main schoolroom range, to east of which is a smaller, parallel range with a large bell tower and adjacent small south cross-wing. Single storey and attic; blue brick bands and also blue diaper frieze at mid-wall height and below eaves level; corner buttresses with offsets; large, multi-light traceried windows in gable ends. Main elevation to east: range to right of bell tower has a 4-light and a 3-light flat headed window separated by an early 20th century gabled porch with pointed doorway and trefoil opening above; at junction of porch roof ridge and main roof is a brick chimney with offsets. The south cross-wing gable end has a 3-light window and circular opening above pierced with quatrefoil. Bell tower of 3 stages; lower stage has buttresses with offsets, pointed doorway and hood mould with returns continuing as string, broad, round-lobed, part-glazed quatrefoil frieze above; second stage has 3 narrow lights; third stage has clockface recessed within moulded circular surround; 3 part-louvred, part-traceried openings to each face of bell turret, tall pyramidal roof with fishscale tiles, and weathercock. The school was founded in 1712 by Bishop Lloyd, with part of the money left by Anne Bull, a local benefactress, died 1707, to purchase land to provide the endowment for schools in Hallow, Grimley and Madresfield. The school had fallen into decay by the early 19th century and the present school was built with money from the rent from Anne Bull's lands. [1][2]

Rectangular wooden plaque, surmounted by crest, 20 names, WW1. [3]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341
- (3) Internet Site: Remember the Fallen. Unknown. Remember the Fallen. SWR22993

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8260 5862 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1349372	HALLOW SCHOOL	Active	DWR3222
--------------------------------	---------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded



---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33976	Farmhouse, Park Farm, Church Lane, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMHOUSE (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE

### Description

Farmhouse. Early 18th century. Brick, hipped, tiled roof, 2 large external brick stacks to left and also ridge stack at right end. Two storeys, cellar and attic with dormers; dentilled eaves cornice. Five bays; all windows have cambered heads, the brick arches of orange and blue bricks and there is a blue diaper over the central first floor window; all windows are cross casements; 2 gabled dormers with casements. Central doorway, now blocked, has a pilaster surround and flat canopy, a wide panelled door and rectangular transom light with central glazing bar. Interior has stop-chamfered main beams. Main entrance at rear. Outshuts to left side elevation incorporate chimney stacks and an additional single storey out-shut is built onto the side. [1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8310 5818 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1349375	PARK FARMHOUSE	Active	DWR3223
--------------------------------	----------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33977	Tudor Cottage, Church Lane, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	TIMBER

### Description

Cottage. 17th century; 19th century additions and 20th century alterations. Part timber-framed with painted brick infill, part brick; tiled roof with scalloped bargeboards, brick ridge stack to left of centre and also brick stack to front right roof slope. Two framed bays with central through-passage plus a brick unit to left. Single storey and attic with dormers. Square framing, 3 panels from sill to wall-plate, long straight braces in lower corners, queen strut truss with double collar and 'V'-struts at apex, exposed in right gable end. Front elevation Irregular fenestration: 2 ground floor casements, gabled dormer with scalloped bargeboards and casement above central doorway with gabled roof, wrought iron porch, planked and battened 20th century door and narrow, rectangular side light. Interior Single, trenched purlins; small planked door retained to left of through-passage; main beams are stop-chamfered. 20th century extensions to rear. [1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8289 5808 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1082919	TUDOR COTTAGE	Active	DWR3224
--------------------------------	---------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33978	Shoulton Cottage, Shoulton, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	TIMBER

### Description

Cottage. 17th century with 20th century additions and alterations. Timber-framed, painted brick infill, brick replacement walling, tiled roof, central brick ridge stack with 2 course band. Two framed bays with lobby entry to west front elevation. Two storeys. Square panelled framing, 4 panels from sill to wall-plate, long straight braces in lower corners of south gable end, short straight braces in top corners of gable ends and queen strut trusses. Front elevation: 2 ground floor casements, 3 first floor casements, central 20th century, part-glazed door with gabled canopy on console brackets. Interior not inspected. 20th century flat-roofed extension at south gable end. [1]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8113 5888 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1301968	SHOULTON COTTAGE	Active	DWR3225
--------------------------------	------------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33979	Beechmount House Shoulton, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	DAUB
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	TIMBER
Main building material	WATTLE

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

### Description

Shown on Ordnance Survey map as Well Farm. House. 17th century, 20th century additions and alterations. Timber-framed, rendered wattle-and-daub infill, tiled roof, rebuilt brick ridge stack and north side of roof at west end. Three framed bays; single storey and attic with dormers. Square framing, 3 panels from sill to wall-plate, long diagonal brace in south elevation, and east gable end has short straight braces in upper corners and an exposed queen strut truss. Front elevation of old part has 2 20th century ground floor casements, a first floor casement and a gabled dormer and casement. Rear elevation of 17th century part has 3 ground floor casements, 2 gabled dormers with casements, a planked door to west bay and also planked door to right of central bay with timber-framed porch and lean-to tiled roof. Bay window and attic light in east gable end. Interior has single, trenched purlins, intermediate collar trusses, stop-chamfered main beams, back-to-back fire-places at east end of central bay with original winder staircase at north side of chimney. A 2 storey 20th century extension adjoins north elevation of west bay and contains present main entrance in east elevation. [1]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8123 5862 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1082920	BEECHMOUNT HOUSE	Active	DWR3226
--------------------------------	------------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33980	Greenstreet Farmhouse, Green Street, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMHOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	CONCRETE
Main building material	RENDER
Main building material	TILE

### Description

Mid-19th century rebuilding of a probable 17th century structure. Appears to have been of considerable status during the 18th century. Rendered brick, concrete tiled roof, brick stack at right gable end. Two storeys; 3-cell range. Irregular fenestration. Front elevation has 3 glazing bar sashes at ground floor level, an off-centre first floor 16-pane sash and flanking 20th century casements; central mid-19th century panelled door with similar reveal panels and moulded architrave; wrought iron verandah with corrugated iron roof runs full length of facade. Interior First floor central front room has cross-beamed ceiling, the beams decorated with richly moulded and foliated plasterwork of probable late 17th century date. Also early 17th century carved chimney piece of Ionic columns, with exaggerated entasis, flanking overmantel of blind arcade infilled with 3 relief panels of scenes from Garden of Eden; additional columns beneath surround later Adam style fireplace. Two storey wing to rear and single storey extension at right gable end. Along and eastern edge of the front garden appears to be a former late 17th century or early 18th century canal. [1]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 7962 5917 Sheet No. SO75NE

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1349376	GREENSTREET FARMHOUSE	Active	DWR3227
--------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33982	Parkfield Nurseries, Main Road, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE

### Description

House. Early 19th century. Brick, shallow pitched, hipped, slate roof, brick end stacks. Two storeys; 3 bays; all windows have gauged flat heads, lower windows have moulded architraves; glazing bar sashes. Central doorway has moulded, flat canopy on 2 Doric columns; part-glazed, panelled door. Interior not inspected. Late 19th century extensions at rear. House and vegetable gardens formerly part of Parkfield estate. [1]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8299 5719 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1349374	PARKFIELD NURSERIES	Active	DWR3229
--------------------------------	---------------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM33984	Windsor Cottage Main Road, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	TIMBER

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

### Description

Cottage. 17th century, mid-20th century alterations and extensions. Timber-framed, painted brick infill, brick replacement walling and refacing, tiled roof, large external brick chimney with detached stack at right gable end and also to rear central bay. Three framed bays. Single storey and attic with dormers. Mainly square panels, 3 from sill to wall-plate; queen strut truss partly visible at both gable ends. Front elevation: irregular fenestration, 3 ground floor casements with plank weatherings, 3 flat roofed casement dormers, entrance to right of central bay has flat canopy on cast iron supports and trellis infill, door has raised and fielded panels. Interior not inspected. 20th century extension to rear. [1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8265 5863 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1082917	WINDSOR COTTAGE	Active	DWR3230
--------------------------------	-----------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM34431	Ridge and Furrow, Heath Farm, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RIDGE AND FURROW (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

**Description**

Ridge and furrow noted during Countryside Advice Visit. [1]

**Sources**

- (1) Countryside Archaeology Advice: J Bretherton. 2003. Countryside Stewardship Scheme Consultation, Heath Farm, Hallow. Countryside Stewardship Consultation. SWR9930

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8221 5922 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Ridge and Furrow	Heath Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12818
Ridge and Furrow	Heath Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12821
SHINE	Ridge and furrow earthworks, pond and former quarry pit north of Moseley Road, Hallow	Active	DWR11606

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM35321	Pond, Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (14TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1350 AD to 2000 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Historic Pond, visible on the 1st Edition OS map. It is possible that the pond may originally have been a marl pit associated with medieval open field cultivation, that continued in use following early piecemeal enclosure of the 16th Century. [1][2]

### Sources

- |     |  |         |
|-----|--|---------|
| (1) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital . | SWR9303 |
| (2) | Countryside Archaeology Advice: Mindykowski, A. 19/08/2005. HER Farm Environment Plan: CAA 718. N/A.     | SWR5312 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8010 5945 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

SHINE	Marl pit or pond at Shoulton House Farm, Hallow.	Active	DWR6885
-------	--	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM35322	Ridge and Furrow, west of Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence	PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	EARTHWORK
Evidence	ORAL EVIDENCE

**Description**

Faint ridge and furrow earthworks? visible on 1999 aerial coverage. [1] During a pre FEP site visit the FWAG advisor noted the presence of heavily plough damaged ridge and furrow on the holding. [2] Much of this area is likely to have been under open field cultivation during the medieval period. However, a combination of early piecemeal enclosure and continuous arable cultivation has meant that there has been significant plough damage, over the last 150 years, which has been responsible for removal of the ridge and furrow. [3]

**Sources**

- (1) Aerial Photograph: www.getmapping.com. 1999-2000. 1:2500 Vertical Air Photographic Coverage of Worcestershire 1999. SWR9527
- (2) Verbal communication: Wood, F. 19/08/2005. Corrospondance WHEAS & FWAG . . SWR5313
- (3) Countryside Archaeology Advice: Mindykowski, A. 19/08/2005. HER Farm Environment Plan: CAA 718. N/A. SWR5312

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8076 5899 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Ridge and Furrow	West of Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12645
Ridge and Furrow	West of Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12646

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)





---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM35337	Shoulton Medieval Settlement, Hallow	Landscape Component

---

**Monument Types and Dates**

OCCUPATION AREA (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

---

**Description**

Medieval settlement as indicated by place name evidence (WSM25485), monument evidence (WSM35322) and landscape character. [1]

**Sources**

- (1) Personal Comment: Southwick, S. 2004. Personal Comment: SWAG visit to Dripshill. SWR2042 N/A. Comment in 2007
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8107 5890 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM37397	Ridge and Furrow, Land off Coppice Lane, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 17TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1700 AD)

### Description

Five trenches were excavated across the development site. The natural geological substrate was identified across the site at approximately 0.50 metres below present ground level. The evaluation identified intense agricultural activity with furrow ditches visible across the site on an east-west alignment. One sherd of residual medieval pottery was recovered, perhaps indicating a possible date for this activity. The layer of slag dumped in the east end of Trench 3 appears to be recent in date. No further archaeological features or deposits were encountered during the course of the evaluation. [1]

### Sources

(1\*) Bibliographic reference: Mann, Phil. 2007. Archaeological Evaluation: Land off Coppice Lane, Hallow, Worcestershire. Birmingham Archaeology. SWR54

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8272 5920 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	Land off Coppice Lane, Hallow	Active	DWR12824
------------------	-------------------------------	--------	----------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Evaluation in 2007, Land off Coppice Lane, Hallow (Event - Intervention. Ref: WSM36117)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM38844	Headways Farmhouse, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (17TH CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 1700 AD)	
Evidence	ARCHITECTURAL COMPONENT
TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
FARMHOUSE (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	SLATE
Main building material	TIMBER

### Description

Farmhouse. Circa early 18th century virtual rebuilding of circa 17th century house; with late 19th century rebuilt front wall. English bond painted brick, front wall large bricks in flemish bond with bands of blue bricks; timber frame exposed in rear gable. Slate roof with gabled ends, rear wing plain tile roof, Brick lateral stack at rear. PLAN: 2-room plan front range with central entrance passage; the left room is the original kitchen with a large fireplace in a rear lateral stack; the right hand room the parlour with a short wing behind containing the staircase, behind which is a lower storey and attic wing from the earlier house, now containing the pantry and dairy. The single storey kitchen wing behind the left room is a late 19th century addition. EXTERIOR: 2 storey and attic. Symmetrical 3-window west front. Large late 19th century 12-pane sashes in segmental openings, centre first floor small round arch 8-pane sash. Central doorway with flush panel door and 20th century glazed porch. In gable ends cross-mullion transom window on ground floor and small attic windows. Rear east; tall but short timber-framed gabled wing on left and lateral stacks on right; lower 1 storey and attic wing on left and single storey wing on right. INTERIOR: The 18th century interior is largely intact. Fielded panel and plank doors and good open-well moulded-string staircase with moulded handrail, turned balusters and square newels. Left room has large brick fireplace with cambered chamfered timber lintel with long hollow step stops. Larder has some exposed timber framing and 2 chamfered axial beams with hollow step stops; dairy behind has chamfered cross-beams with cyma stops and exposed unchamfered joists. Exposed timber-framing in partition wall above. 18th century fireplace in front left chamber. Attic ceiled but roof structure over main range appears to be 18th century. [1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8116 5877 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1262229	HEADWAYS FARMHOUSE	Active	DWR3983
--------------------------------	--------------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded



---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM38845	Barn and Cowhouse, South South-East of Headways Farm, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

#### BARN (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1675 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	SANDSTONE
Main building material	STEEL
Main building material	TIMBER
Main building material	WEATHERBOARD

#### TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1675 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

#### COW HOUSE (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	TIMBER

#### TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

### Description

Barn and adjoining cowhouse. Circa late 17th century or early 18th century; cowhouse extension circa 18th century and 19th century. Weatherboarded timber frame, partly reclad in corrugated steel sheets, sandstone and brick plinth; cowhouse in mixed garden wall bond and timber framed at south end. Plain tile roofs with gabled ends. PLAN: 3-bay barn with cart entrance on south side of central bay and with cowhouse range at right angles to north of east-bay, extended in 19th century. EXTERIOR: South front of barn has full height cart entrance at centre and on north side a small doorway at centre; both 20th century doors. The cowhouse south bays are weatherboarded timber frame, some of the upper panels have wattle infill; the brick north extension to the cowhouses has partly rebuilt west wall. INTERIOR: 3-bay frame barn with jowled storey posts, heavy studs, tension braces and no midrail; tie-beams with queen- struts and high collars morticed to principal rafters, trenched purlins and diagonal ridgepiece; common rafters and batons intact. Roof over cowhouse has tall queen-posts supported on floor beams and tied to wall-plates and morticed to principals; collars above with king-posts; trenched purlins. [1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8118 5870 Sheet No. SO85NW

### Administrative Areas



---

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1078232	BARN ABOUT 80 METRES SOUTH SOUTH EAST OF HEADWAYS FARMHOUSE	Active	DWR3984
--------------------------------	---	--------	---------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM38846	1,2 and 3 Lea Cottages, The Green, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

ALMSHOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1875 AD to 1925 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE

HOUSE (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1925 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

### Description

Almshouses, now row of 3 houses. Late 19th century. Brick, pebble dashed, tiled gambrel roof, rear roof slope at lower level, bargeboards and finial at south gable end, 4 brick chimneys flanking ridge with oversailing cap courses. Single storey and attic with dormers; dentilled eaves cornice. Each cottage 2 celled, their front elevations comprising symmetrical arrangement of one ground floor multi-paned casement, and oriel window on moulded brackets, 2 gabled dormers above with bargeboards, finials and casements and central doorway. Tiled weathering runs across all 3 elevations between floor levels and projects above doorways to form lean-to porch on timber uprights. No 1 has a glazed porch with half-glazed door; Nos 2 and 3 have 20th century timber doors. The south end gable has decorative, planted timber-framing at attic level with the division between the front and rear roof pitches accentuated by the fenestration; to the left is an attic light; to the right is a 2 storey canted bay with planted timber diaper 'infill' panel between storeys. A rear wing projects beyond south gable end, the gabled dormer of which is incorporated into design of south elevation. Interiors not inspected. [1][2]

Photos of the building in 1911 and 1955. [3][4]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage.                   | SWR2380  |
| (2)  | Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. | SWR9341  |
| (3)  | Photograph: Francis Frith. 1911. Hallow, the Green 1911. Francis Frith's Worcestershire Photographic Memories.              | SWR20152 |
| (4*) | Photograph: Francis Frith. c1955. Hallow, the Green. Francis Friths Photographic Memories of Worcestershire.                | SWR20155 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8279 5821 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1301964	LEA COTTAGES	Active	DWR3985
--------------------------------	--------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM38847	Church of St Philip and St James, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

#### CHURCH (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1867 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	ASHLAR
Main building material	SANDSTONE
Main building material	TILE

#### WAR MEMORIAL (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1919 AD? to 2050 AD)

Evidence	STRUCTURE
Main Building Material	METAL

### Description

Parish church. 1867-9 by W J Hopkins on new site. Spire added in 1900. Red sandstone ashlar with yellow sandstone tracery, tiled roofs, parapets at gable ends with kneelers. Two bay chancel with chapel to south and vestry to north, four bay nave with clerestory and north and south aisles, south porch and west tower. Decorated style. West tower: 3 stages, angled corner buttresses with cusped gablets; south-west buttress is of increased width to incorporate stairs and has 3 slit openings; 3 strings; west doorway has pointed archway, deeply recessed and moulded, the hood mould returns to continue as string, and has nookshafts, the upper shafts almost weathered away, with foliated capitals and moulded eaves. Above is a large 5-light window with geometric tracery. The second stage has metal clockface to each elevation. Beneath the belfry stage is an imbricated frieze and above a diaper frieze and moulded cornice; between are paired, louvred 2-light openings each having nookshafts with foliated capitals and moulded bases and with hoodmould returning as string. Broach spire has corner pinnacles and four 2-light lucarnes, above which is a quatrefoil frieze between strings and 8 gablets with pointed-lobed trefoil openings, with an additional string above; at top of spire is a finial and weathercock. Nave: Traceried flying buttresses at bay divisions terminating in outer buttresses surmounted by pinnacles; 2-light windows, round clerestory windows with varied tracery; cusped lancets to aisles and clerestory at west end of north and south elevation; 3-light window to west elevation of aisles. South porch: Gabled with parapet and kneelers; corner angled buttresses with offsets. Doorway has pointed arch in deeply moulded and recessed surround, hood mould and foliated label stops; at sides is arcade at window height composed of 3 cusped pointed arches supported on short columns with moulded caps and bases. Chancel: corner buttresses with offsets and gablets, 2 string courses, the lower one continuing around side elevations; 3-light east window has hood mould with foliated label stops. At east end of north and south elevations is a 2-light window with hood mould and foliated label stops. South chapel: catslide roof, end buttresses with offsets, a large 2-light south window set partly within central gable and paired, pointed arch windows in the east elevation. North vestry: also has a catslide roof, tall chimney, corner buttress with offsets and an outshut to east; 2-light north window and pointed arched doorway at west end; 3 cusped lancets in east elevation. Interior: 5 pointed stone diaphragm arches to have on long shafts terminating on moulded corbels; additional stone pointed arches in aisles, the inner spandrels pierced with quatrefoils. Cusped pointed chancel arch also pierced with quatrefoils and rising from foliated corbels. Four bay arcades to aisles, of pointed arches on columns with foliated capitals and moulded bases. Chancel roof has hammerbeam trusses with pierced, cusped decoration on foliated corbels; above wall-plate is elaborate, traceried timber arcade. At lower end of chancel large, pointed archways lead into chapel to south, and contain organ to north; above northern archway is small, pointed doorway into vestry. Reredos by R Boulton; alabaster and marble. Crucifixion scene beneath highly ornate vaulted canopy surmounted by angels. Octagonal stone font by Forsyth in Butterfield style, base surrounded by 8 marble columns, bowl inlaid with ornamental tiling and much carved decoration including figure reliefs. Pulpit of stone and marble with tile inlay; carved figures beneath gabled canopy. Memorials Beneath tower monument to Edward Hill died 1616, also an early 18th century one to Edward and Anne Bull; Anne Bull provided the main part of the endowment for the village school. In south aisle, cartouche with fruit and flower surround and putto head, to John Pardoe, died 1680; also one to John Evett died 1657, one to Richard Harrison died 1795, by W Stephens, decorated with an urn and coat of arms, and one other late 18th century memorial and an early 19th century memorial. In the north aisle are 2 late 18th century and 3 mid-19th century memorials, one of which is to the scientist Sir Charles Bell. Glass: late 19th century stained glass in east window and 20th century stained glass in east window of chapel. The former parish church stood on a site about 300 yards north-east of present church; it was replaced by an aisleless building circa 1830 which was demolished when the present church was erected.[1][2]

Rectangular copper alloy plaque with decorative border, 55 names, WW1 & WW2.[3][4]

Photographic record of Lady Chapel, St. Philip and St James, July 2012. [5]



---

**Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1913. A History of the County of Worcester: Volume III. Victoria County History. SWR2428
- (3) Internet Site: Remember the Fallen. Unknown. Remember the Fallen. SWR22993
- (4) Digital archive: Imperial War Museum. 1989-present. United Kingdom National Inventory of War Memorials. Imperial War Museum. 33266 SWR21545
- (5\*) Unpublished document: 2012. Photographic record of Lady Chapel, St. Philip and St James, Hallow. SWR24311

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8285 5792 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations**

Listed Building (II\*) - 1349353 CHURCH OF ST PHILIP AND ST JAMES Active DWR3986

---

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM38848	Park Farm Cottages, 1 - 4 Church Lane, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

#### OUTBUILDING (18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1725 AD to 1950 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	TIMBER

#### TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1725 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

#### HOP KILN (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1875 AD to 1950 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	SLATE

#### Cottage (20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1950 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

### Description

Outbuilding and adjoining 3 hop kilns, now converted to 4 dwellings. Early 18th century, late 19th century hop kilns, mid-20th century alterations. Outbuilding: brick, some timber-framing in end and partition walls, tiled roof, 7 bays; 2 storeys. Tie-beam truss with collar and 2 struts exposed in east gable end. Hop kilns: 2 at west gable end and one to rear. Square brick built bases, slate roofs capped by square louvred wooden ventilators. Two storeys. 20th century casements and doors throughout. Interiors not inspected. 20th century extensions at rear. Included for group value. [1] [2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8306 5817 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1082918	PARK FARM COTTAGES	Active	DWR3987
--------------------------------	--------------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM38849	Summer House in gardens at Parkfield House, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

SUMMERHOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1870 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	TIMBER

### Description

Timber-framed, patterned, glazed ceramic tile infill, rendered infill to rear, brick and ashlar base, hipped slate roof, overhanging eaves on console brackets and ridge decorated with wrought ironwork. Single storey; rectangular plan with canted ends. Long rectangular panels with narrow upper panels. Front elevation facing east has a slightly projecting, low pitched gable on console brackets with decorative bracing above and below collar; central round-headed archway flanked by shorter similar archways all of carved and moulded timber; ceramic tile infill above in gable. East side lights of bays also arched and have wrought iron railings in lower open panel, upper panel has tiled infill. Interior Roof of moulded king-post truss construction with pendant. All interior panels are tiled; upper rear panels have ceramic faces of gods in circular surround inset in ceramic panels. Low wooden bench against rear and side walls with a tiled frieze beneath. Patterned tiled floor. [1] [2]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380
- (2) Digital archive: English Heritage. 2000. Images of England. English Heritage website of Listed buildings. English Heritage. SWR9341

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8321 5724 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1082916	SUMMER HOUSE IN GARDENS AT PARKFIELD	Active	DWR3988
--------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM38850	Games pavilion in gardens at Parkfield House, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

Games Pavilion (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1870 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	ASHLAR
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	RENDER
Main building material	TILE
Main building material	TIMBER

### Description

Games pavilion. Circa 1870-80. Timber-framed, patterned glazed ceramic tile infill, rendered infill to rear, brick and ashlar base, slate roofs. Single storey; octagonal plan with gabled side wings. Framing to rear and wings of 3 irregularly-sized panels from sill to wall-plate. Shaped ceramic tiled frieze beneath eaves; octagonal roof rises to central moulded finial, near top of each slope is a gablet with tiled infill and fleur-de-lys finial. Front elevation to north has a central, round-headed archway with cusped and moulded decoration, and beyond it projects a lead-roofed, gabled porch with pierced moulded bargeboards and supported on moulded timber uprights. Openings each side of gabled entrance have flat arches with moulded arch-braces. Gabled side wings of former changing and store rooms have a narrow, round-headed light to front elevation; their moulded arches are on imposts which continue as strings to side, gable end elevations where they terminate at base of jambs of a 2-light chamfered mullioned window beneath eaves level; both windows in each wing are of stained glass; pierced, mourned bargeboards in gable ends, and wrought-iron ridge decoration with tall moulded finial at gable ends. Interior Roof has moulded central king-post and pendant from which 8 tie-beams radiate to wall-plate; moulded cornice above tiled frieze; ceramic tiled panels throughout; the 3 rear walls have tiled panels illustrating the games of archery, badminton and croquet, beneath which runs a wooden bench with a tiled frieze below; panelled doors to changing and store rooms each side; patterned tiled floor. [1]

### Sources

- (1) Digital archive: English Heritage. Reg updates. THE NATIONAL HERITAGE LIST FOR ENGLAND. English Heritage. SWR2380

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8323 5713 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1349373	GAMES PAVILION IN GARDENS AT PARKFIELD	Active	DWR3989
--------------------------------	--	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM39360	Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMHOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main Building	BRICK
Material	
Covering Building	SLATE
Material	

### Description

In 1979 survey of County Council Smallholdings and Farms this was noted as a 64 acre dairy holding with a pair of brick and slated dwellings. [1]

Greenhill Farm, Hallow. Partially extant ? 19th century unlisted farmstead with unconverted buildings. Regular courtyard with multiple yards. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with gable on to the yard. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site. [2][3]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [4]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [5][6]

Farmhouse: ? 19th century. Brick, slate. Working building(s): ? 19th century. Recorded on 1841 Hallow tithe. Recorded as a County Council smallholding in 1979. Recorded as a 64 acre dairy holding with a pair of brick and slate dwellings. [7]

Google Street View shows farmhouse to be three storey red brick with slate hipped roof, chimney stacks within end walls and a mixture of square headed and segmental arched headed window openings. Front door appears to be on the river-side of the house, facing eastwards away from the road. Buildings shown on 1841 tithe map of Hallow, parcel number 17 'Yard, Garden, Site of Green Hill Farm House and Buildings' owned by Richard Griffiths and occupied by William Pearman. [8][9][10][11]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1*) | Bibliographic reference: Not Known. 1979. Houses of Architectural and Historic Interest Situated on the Smallholdings Estate. Hereford and Worcestershire County Council.                                 | SWR7677  |
| (2)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN463                                       | SWR9231  |
| (3*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (4)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (6*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (7)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |





---

(8)	Map: Google. Various. Google Street View. Google Street View.	SWR1718
(9)	Internet Site: MICROSOFT. various. Bing Maps.	SWR20783
(10)	Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2014	SWR1033
(11)	Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record.	SWR12708

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8289 5891                      Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish                                      Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

WSM59536      Greenhill Farm, Hallow                                      Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM39531	Gravel Pit and Extraction Trackway in Tinker's Coppice, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

GRAVEL PIT (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Evidence	EARTHWORK
TRACKWAY (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	Evidence	EARTHWORK

**Description**

Gravel pit and extraction trackway identified in Native Woodland Survey, CAA3. [1]  
 Shape digitised from Ordnance Survey 1st edition. [2][3]

**Sources**

- (1\*) Countryside Archaeology Advice: Bretherton, J. 2000. Native Woodland Plan Survey sheet CAA3. SWR9398
- (2) Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . 2008 SWR1033
- (3) Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital . SWR9303

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8295 5954 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Possible post medieval gravel pit and boundary ditch in Tinker's Coppice, Hallow	Active	DWR7313
-------	--	--------	---------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Woodland Survey in 2000 at Tinker's Coppice, Hallow (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM39526)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM41659	Non Conformist Chapel, Moseley Road, Hallow	Building

**Monument Types and Dates**

CONGREGATIONAL CHAPEL (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK

**Description**

Red brick congregational chapel. Present on 1st edition Ordnance Survey map. Proposed for conversion 2010. [1][2][3]

Dwelling house added to north end between 1903 and 1927. [4]

**Sources**

- (1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital . SWR9303
- (2) Planning Application: Mike Glyde. 2010. Information obtained from 2010 Planning Application Documentation.. MH/10/0341 SWR12165
- (3\*) Survey: Michael A Brown Design. 2010. Survey drawing of non conformist chapel at Moseley Road, Hallow for planning application MH/10/0341. SWR12223
- (4) Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 3rd Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital. SWR10193

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8248 5898 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM41720	General Information for the Parish of Hallow	General Parish Info

### Monument Types and Dates

EVENT (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
 RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
 Evidence EARTHWORK  
 EVENT (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

### Description

Material in the Mick Aston Archive. This material has yet to be studied in detail. [1]

See also sources [2][3][4][5]

See also the find of a decorative feature from a rainwater head or butt, probably 18th century in date. Found in an unknown location on Moseley Road. [6]

Newspaper article referring to the building of Worcester city's outer ring road. [7]

Newspaper article referring to the general description of Hallow. [8]

Newspaper article showing a photograph of people outside the Crown Inn, Hallow. [9]

Newspaper article referring to the Old Hallow Churchyard and the grave of the Sadler Wells family. [10]

Ridge and furrow survey.[11][12]

In 2013 Worcestershire Archaeology and Hallow History Group performed documentary research on the history of various farms and mills around the parish, as part of the Hallow Heritage Lottery Fund Farms and Mills Project. Research was followed by basic recording of sites, mostly performed by the community group.[13]

### Sources

- |       |   |          |
|-------|---|----------|
| (1*)  | Bibliographic reference: Aston, Mick. Late 1960's. Notes and Comments in the Mick Aston Archive relating to the Parish of Hallow. Mick Aston Archive. | SWR5444  |
| (2)   | Monograph: Pevsner, N. 1968. The buildings of England: Worcestershire. p41, 182   | SWR17114 |
| (3)   | Bibliographic reference: William Page. 1906. A History of the County of Worcestershire. II. Victoria County History. p52, 90, 97, 101                 | SWR2058  |
| (4)   | Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1913. A History of the County of Worcester: Volume III. Victoria County History. p73, 293-4, 364-372, 524, 538      | SWR2428  |
| (5*)  | Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1924. A History of the County of Worcestershire; Volume IV. Victoria County History. p389, 430, 451, 469, 487, 538  | SWR2433  |
| (6*)  | Record card: Worcester City Museum. 1991. Find of an 18th century decorative feature.   | SWR20173 |
| (7*)  | Newspaper cutting: S, Broughton. 1993. 'Fears for Village Identity'. Evening News.  | SWR21511 |
| (8*)  | Newspaper cutting: Unknown. 1988. 'Hallow- in its own right'. Worcester Berrow's Journal.   | SWR21512 |
| (9*)  | Newspaper cutting: M, Grundy. 1991. 'Clips from the Family Archives'. Evening News.   | SWR21513 |
| (10*) | Newspaper cutting: Unknown. 1996. 'Searching Old Churchyard for a Gravestone'. Evening News.  | SWR21518 |
| (11)  | Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Hallow.  | SWR22440 |
| (12)  | Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS.  | SWR4316  |



---

(13\*) Unpublished document: Robson Glyde S. 2013. HALLOW HERITAGE LOTTERY SWR24343  
FUND FARMS AND MILLS PROJECT- FARMS REPORT.

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8193 5864 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM42650	Hallow Mill House, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

DWELLING (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE

### Description

Unlisted 19th century farmhouse adjacent to mill, recorded on 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map. Visible from Google Street View - obviously extended and modified over time. [1][2]

### Sources

- |     |  |         |
|-----|--|---------|
| (1) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital . | SWR9303 |
| (2) | Map: Google. Various. Google Street View. Google Street View.  | SWR1718 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8250 5816 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM42651	Hallow Mill, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

#### CORN MILL (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 1994 AD)

Evidence	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE

#### WATERMILL (19TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 1994 AD)

Evidence	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main building material	BRICK
Main building material	TILE

### Description

Unlisted 19th century mill, recorded on 1st edition Ordnance Survey map. Converted to residence in 1994. Partially visible from Google Street View. Two channels of the mill leat (WSM42652) recorded on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map suggest that the mill might have had two wheels. It is not clear when the mill fell out of use. [1][2]

There were two mills in the manor of Hallow in 1086, and mills seem to have existed at Hallow and at Henwick in the 13th century, for the men there were forced to take their corn to be ground at Broadwas when they were unable to grind it at their own mills. There was a mill at Eastbury at that time, and one in Woodhall in 1648 which had belonged to the Bishop of Worcester, and was then sold by the Parliamentary trustees to William Combe. Water corn-mills still exist in Hallow, Henwick and Woodhall. [3]

Photographs of the mill - some old ones, source unknown - the rest taken by North Worcestershire Archaeology Group on a site visit in 2011. [4]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                      | SWR9303  |
| (2)  | Map: Google. Various. Google Street View. Google Street View.   | SWR1718  |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Page, W. 1913. A History of the County of Worcester: Volume III. Victoria County History.            | SWR2428  |
| (4*) | Photograph: North Worcestershire Archaeology Group. 2011. Photographs of Hallow Mill. North Worcestershire Archaeology Group. | SWR20061 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8248 5815                      Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish                      Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded



---

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM42652	Mill Leat, Hallow Mill, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

LEAT (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1904 AD)

Evidence	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Mill leat recorded on 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th edition Ordnance Survey maps. Mapped using 1st edition Ordnance Survey map as far as a sluice northwest of the mill. Aerial photographic resources show that the leat is entirely backfilled although a faint scar on the landscape shows its original course in some sections. The two outlets below the mill suggest that the mill had two wheels. It is not clear when the leat fell out of use. [1][2][3][4][5][6]

Leat shown on Hallow tithe map (1841), owned by Ann Dolphin, occupid by Benjamin Farmer and described as "Yards and Site of Hallow Corn Mill House etc." [7]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .  | SWR9303  |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 2nd Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital.  | SWR9687  |
| (3) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 3rd Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital.  | SWR10193 |
| (4) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 4th Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital.  | SWR9906  |
| (5) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.  | SWR4425  |
| (6) | Aerial Photograph: Google Earth. Reg Updates. Satellite Imagery on Google Earth.. Google.   | SWR10150 |
| (7) | Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. | SWR12708 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8228 5827 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	Broadheath, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire
Civil Parish	Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

SHINE - WR313	Earthworks of part of medieval mill leat, Hallow Mill, Hallow	Active	DWR6479
---------------	---	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM45112	Millpond, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

MILL POND (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Millpond recorded on 4th edition Ordnance Survey map. Reported by North Worcestershire Archaeology Group January 2011. No further details. [1][2]

Overlaps with north end of a fishpond (WSM46388) recorded from the Hallow Tithe map (1841). The area is under dense tree cover. There could be some potential for surviving environmental deposits within the vicinity, however, this is largely unknown. [3][4][5]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 4th Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital.  | SWR9906  |
| (2) | Personal Comment: Christiansen, C. T.. Personal Comment. WHEAS. Comment in 2011   | SWR12617 |
| (3) | Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. | SWR12708 |
| (4) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology.   | SWR21768 |
| (5) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.  | SWR4425  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8262 5851 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM45113	The Hollies, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARM BUILDING (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Main building material	BRICK

FARMHOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1885 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Main building material	BRICK

### Description

The Hollies is a 19th century farmstead consisting of a 3-storey red brick farmhouse with numerous outbuildings to the west and south. It is first recorded as a 'home and garden owned by John Nutt' on the 1841 Hallow tithe. It does not appear to be agricultural during this period. It is further recorded on the 1st Edition OS Map, and considerable expansion and contraction are clearly recorded on the 2nd, 3rd and 4th Edition Maps. Modern mapping records the farmhouse as 'The Hollies', although it is unnamed on all other maps. As of 2005 it was partly derelict and North Worcestershire Archaeology Group's photographs taken in 2011 confirm that the building is now in a very poor state of repair. At its height of expansion around 1905 the farmstead consisted of the U-shaped farmhouse (adjacent to the main Hallow road). Attached to the western arm of the farmhouse are a series of large F-shaped buildings lying back to back, with some open fronted sections. There are two further groups of detached buildings: two paired just southwest of the farmhouse, and a further three lying in an L-shape to the south. At least two of these buildings are also open fronted. The morphology of the buildings suggests that this was a mixed farm. By 1928 the two large F-shaped buildings are gone, along with one of the southern L-shaped range. By 1940 a pair of pigsties have been added. The shape has been mapped from modern mapping. [1][2][3][4][5][6][7]

Tithe map shows land owned and occupied by John Nutt and is described as "Garden and Site of House and Shop", which is usually refers to a workshop. [8][9]

### Sources

(1)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .	SWR9303
(2)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 2nd Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital.	SWR9687
(3)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 3rd Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital.	SWR10193
(4)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 4th Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital.	SWR9906
(5)	Map: Google. Various. Google Street View. Google Street View.	SWR1718
(6*)	Photograph: NWAG. 2011. Photographs of The Hollies, Hallow. NWAG.	SWR12927
(7)	Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309.	SWR8887
(8)	Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record.	SWR12708
(9)	Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2013	SWR1033

### Location



---

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8265 5851                      Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish                              Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM45176	Possible Quarry North of Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

QUARRY (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD? to 1900 AD?)

Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	EARTHWORK

**Description**

Earthworks and a building are recorded on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map. Possibly a quarry site. Google Earth 2005 records woodland and possible earthworks. [1][2]

**Sources**

- (1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital . SWR9303
- (2) Aerial Photograph: Google Earth. Reg Updates. Satellite Imagery on Google Earth.. Google. SWR10150

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8318 5858 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM45177	Old Clay Pit, East of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

CLAY PIT (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD? to 1900 AD?)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

---

**Description**

Old clay pit recorded on 1st edition Ordnance Survey map. Now under pasture. [1][2]

**Sources**

- (1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital . SWR9303
  - (2) Aerial Photograph: Google Earth. Reg Updates. Satellite Imagery on Google Earth.. Google. SWR10150
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8303 5893 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM45178	Pond at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1880 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Large pond south-east of Greenhill Farm, recorded on 1st and 5th edition Ordnance Survey map. Water filled. [1][2][3]

This feature is surrounded by trees and scrub within a field under pasture. The feature is associated with Greenhill Farm. It is on the modern map and still retains water on aerial photographs. It does not appear to have changed significantly between Ordnance Survey editions. There could be some potential for surviving environmental remains, however, this is largely unknown. The transcription of the Hallow Tithe map (1841) has this field named as 'Big Hill and Pond', presumably referring to this feature. [4][5][6][7][8][9][10]

### Sources

(1)	Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology.	SWR21768
(2)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .	SWR9303
(3)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.	SWR4425
(4)	Aerial Photograph: RAF. 2005. 1:2500 Vertical Air Photographic Coverage of Worcestershire 2005. getmapping.com.	SWR1365
(5)	Aerial Photograph: www.getmapping.com. 1999-2000. 1:2500 Vertical Air Photographic Coverage of Worcestershire 1999.	SWR9527
(6)	Survey: Environment Agency. 2011. Environment Agency Geo-referenced LiDAR image.	SWR20858
(7)	Aerial Photograph: Google Earth. Reg Updates. Satellite Imagery on Google Earth.. Google.	SWR10150
(8)	Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.	SWR19945
(9)	Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309.	SWR8887
(10)	Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. Parcel number 14	SWR12708

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8295 5889 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

SHINE	Large pond at Greenhill Farm, Hallow.	Active	DWR6780
-------	---------------------------------------	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded





---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM45179	19th Century Farm Buildings at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Building

**Monument Types and Dates**

BARN (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

- Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
- Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
- Evidence PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
- Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
- Main Building TIMBER
- Material
- Covering Building WEATHERBOARD
- Material
- Main Building BRICK
- Material
- Covering Building ASBESTOS
- Material

FARM BUILDING (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

- Evidence AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
- Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
- Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
- Covering Building TILE
- Material
- Main Building BRICK
- Material

**Description**

Unlisted 19th century farm range recorded on 1st edition Ordnance Survey map. Loose courtyard character, only the northern section of the eastern L-shaped range survives, along with detached buildings to west, north and south. Some buildings appear to have been re-roofed. [1][2]

Greenhill Farm, Hallow. Partially extant? 19th century unlisted farmstead with unconverted buildings. Regular courtyard with multiple yards. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with gable on to the yard. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site. [3][4]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [5]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [6][7]

Farmhouse:? 19th century. Brick, slate. Working building(s):? 19th century. Recorded on 1841 Hallow tithe. Recorded as a County Council smallholding in 1979. Recorded as a 64 acre dairy holding with a pair of brick and slate dwellings. [8]

A Archaeological building recording in 2014 identified 4 agricultural buildings dating to the 18th century with alterations throughout the 19th and 20th century. These included a cart shed, cow house, shelter shed and milking parlous, all of brick and timber construction. [9]

**Sources**

- (1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital . SWR9303
- (2) Aerial Photograph: Google Earth. Reg Updates. Satellite Imagery on Google Earth.. Google. SWR10150



(3)	Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN463	SWR9231
(4*)	Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage.	SWR22519
(5)	Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.	SWR22520
(6*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.	SWR22523
(7*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.	SWR22524
(8)	Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.	SWR22517
(9*)	Unpublished document: Cherrington Richard. 2016. Greenhill Farm, Greenhill Lane, Hallow.	SWR24353

---

#### Location

##### National Grid Reference

SO 8287 5895                      Sheet No. SO85NW

##### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish                                      Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

#### Associated Designations - None Recorded

#### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

---

#### Related Monuments

WSM59536      Greenhill Farm, Hallow                                      Hierarchical

---

#### Finds recorded in associated Event records

##### Associated Events/Activities

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)

Building Recording in 2014 at Greenhill Farm, Hallow (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM57104)



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM45508	Graveyard at Old Hallow Churchyard, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

CEMETERY (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

---

**Description**

Newspaper article referring to the Old Hallow Churchyard, specifically mentioning the Sadler Wells family. [1]

Internet webpage detailing the history of Hallow Church and its churchyard, see attached file for internet address. [2]

**Sources**

- (1\*) Newspaper cutting: Unknown. 1996. 'Searching Old Churchyard for a Gravestone'. Evening News. SWR21518
  - (2) Internet Site: Unknown. A Brief History of Hallow Church. SWR21519
- 

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8311 5807 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM46089	Site of Medieval cottage, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (15TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1401 AD? to 1986 AD)

Evidence PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

Main Building TIMBER

Material

Covering Building THATCH

Material

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (15TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1401 AD? to 1986 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

Evidence PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

Main Building TIMBER

Material

Covering Building THATCH

Material

### Description

The site of a Medieval cottage as shown in a photograph taken in the early 20th century. [1]

Building is shown on Hallow Tithe map (1841) and is described as "Garden and site of house and buildings", owned by William Knott and occupied by Thomas Jones. [2]

Image also on Francis Frith website, dated 1955. [3]

Three trenches, each 10m long, were excavated. Within the beer garden to the south of the pub building, the demolished remains of a cottage which is known to have stood on the corner of the main street and Shoulton Lane until the mid-20th century were recorded. These comprised a fragment of brick floor surface and a truncated wall construction cut. It is thought that demolition material from the cottage was used to level this area, possibly for the creation of a beer garden. Within the car park to the west of the pub building a single square posthole was recorded on the line of a former boundary of the site depicted on the 1st and 2nd edition Ordnance Survey maps. Within this trench and a third to the north-west of the pub a considerable amount of imported post-medieval material have been deposited over a topsoil horizon. This is thought to have been brought in to level the ground which formerly dropped to the west towards a small watercourse, possibly prior to the construction of the car park.[4]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1*) | Newspaper cutting: Worcester Evening News. 1993. Early 20th century photograph, Hallow. Worcester Evening News.   | SWR20154 |
| (2)  | Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record.   | SWR12708 |
| (3)  | Internet Site: Frith Content Inc. 1999. Francis Frith.  | SWR21713 |
| (4)  | Unpublished document: Jonathan Webster and Dennis Williams. 2013. Archaeological Evaluation at The Royal Oak, Hallow, Worcestershire. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service. | SWR23882 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8268 5840

Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire



---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM46388	Site of Fishpond, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

FISHPOND (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

MARSH (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Fishpond defined on 1841 tithe map. Parcel No 254, described as "Fish Pond" and owned by Sarah Clifton. [1][2]

Shown as marshy ground on Ordnance Survey 1st edition map. This area is under dense tree cover, in between housing and a field under cultivation. There could be some potential for remaining environmental deposits, however, this is largely unknown. [3][4][5]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309.  | SWR8887  |
| (2) | Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. | SWR12708 |
| (3) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .  | SWR9303  |
| (4) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology.   | SWR21768 |
| (5) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8264 5842 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire  
District Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded

**Monument Full Report**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel 01905 845618 or email HRecord@worcestershire.gov.uk. Information valid for three months from date of production.

18/04/2019

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM47321	Royal Oak, Public House, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

PUBLIC HOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD? to 2010 AD?)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING  
 Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE  
 Main Building BRICK  
 Material  
 Covering Building TILE  
 Material

BUILDING (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1850 AD? to 2050 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE  
 Main Building BRICK  
 Material  
 Evidence EXTANT BUILDING  
 Covering Building TILE  
 Material

**Description**

Building shown on this site from 1st edition Ordnance Survey map onwards, though not marked as a Public House. Building on/near this site shown on the Hallow Tithe map (1841) appears to be on two plots and these are describes as "Site of Cottage" owned by John Surman and occupied by Thomas Andrews, and "Yard, Garden and site of House and Blacksmiths Shop" owned by John Surman and occupied by Thomas Andrews. No Smithy shown on Ordnance Survey mapping. Buildings to the rear of the pub could be the buildings shown on the Tithe map. Shape digitised from modern mapping. Dates are conjectural. [1][2][3]

Shown in photograph of cottage from 1955. Also on website. [4][5]

The pub was demolished post 2013. [6]

**Sources**

- (1) Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital . SWR9303
- (2) Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. SWR12708
- (3) Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2013 SWR1033
- (4\*) Newspaper cutting: Worcester Evening News. 1993. Early 20th century photograph, Hallow. Worcester Evening News. SWR20154
- (5) Internet Site: Frith Content Inc. 1999. Francis Frith. In Hallow images SWR21713
- (6) Unpublished document: Jonathan Webster and Dennis Williams. 2013. Archaeological Evaluation at The Royal Oak, Hallow, Worcestershire. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service. SWR23882

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8269 5842 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**





---

Civil Parish                      Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Evaluation in 2013 at The Royal Oak, Hallow (Event - Intervention. Ref: WSM47470)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM47322	Period Cottage, Woodlands, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

COTTAGE HOME (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main Building Material	BRICK
Covering Building Material	TILE

### Description

Newspaper article detailing the particulars of a period cottage on the main road into Hallow. [1]

The cottage is on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map as part of a row of three cottages and is probably 18th century. The front elevation has a two bow ground floor windows made up of 4 panels with 8 panes in each. There are three second floor windows, the outer two are made up of 30 panes and the middle window is made up of 20 panes. The side elevation has one window on the second floor with 12 panes. The roof is hipped and is covered by tiles with a central chimney stack of 3 pots, with a second, modern looking chimney stack on the tiled roof of the extension at the rear of the cottage. The front of the property has an open porch with a slanting, tiled roof. [2]

Shown on the Hallow Tithe map (1841) as part of a row of three houses owned by Rosanna Cooper. [3]

### Sources

- (1\*) Newspaper cutting: Unknown. 1989. 'Home at the Heart of Hallow Village'. Unknown. SWR21510
- (2) Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment. SWR19945
- (3) Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. SWR12708

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8269 5836 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM47323	Site of Cottage, Garden and Well, Shoulton Lane, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (POST MEDIEVAL to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD? to 1960 AD?)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

WELL (POST MEDIEVAL to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD? to 1960 AD?)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Tithe map for Hallow (1841) shows "Garden and Site of Cottage" owned by Sarah Clifton and occupied by Thomas Smith. Ordnance Survey 1st edition map shows a well. Building shown on 1954-63 mapping but gone from modern map. Google Streetview shows a piece of rough ground next to a road junction (Image date 2008). Dates are conjectural. [1][2][3][4][5]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. | SWR12708 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .  | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.  | SWR4425  |
| (4) | Map: Google. Various. Google Street View. Google Street View.   | SWR1718  |
| (5) | Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2013   | SWR1033  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8261 5837 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



---

HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM47948	19th/20th Century Rubbish Dump, Moseley Road, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

MIDDEN (18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1790 AD to 1950 AD)  
Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

---

**Description**

A 19th/20th century rubbish dump. [1]

**Sources**

(1\*) Bibliographic reference: Robson, S. 2000. Watching brief at Inglemere, Hallow, SWR7940  
Worcestershire. Archaeological Service - Worcestershire County Council.

---

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8193 5934 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Watching Brief in 1999, Inglemere, Moseley Road, Hallow (Event - Intervention. Ref: WSM28802)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM48864	Osier Bed, South of Shoulton Lane, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

OSIER BED (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Osier bed seen on 1st edition Ordnance Survey map only. The area is under pasture with some sparse tree cover. A leat runs to the north of this feature - WSM42652 . There could potentially be surviving undisturbed environmental deposits relating to this feature. The tithe map for this area has a field name of 'Clay Hills'. [1][2][3][4]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |
| (4) | Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309.  | SWR8887  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8190 5840 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM48894	Osier Bed, south of Beech Mount House, Broadheath	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

OSIER BED (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

**Description**

Osier bed seen on the 1st and 5th Edition OS map. The area is under dense tree cover and, therefore, could have some potential for remaining environmental deposits. This area has the field name 'Ash Bed' on the Tithe Map for Hallow.[1][2][3][4][5]

**Sources**

- (1) Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. SWR21768
- (2) Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital . SWR9303
- (3) Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital. SWR4425
- (4) Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment. SWR19945
- (5) Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309. SWR8887

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8128 5822 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Broadheath, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM48919	Osier bed, east of Hill Top Farm, Broadheath	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

OSIER BED (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### Description

Osier bed identified on the 1st and 5th Edition OS maps only. This area is under pasture and, therefore, there could be some potential for surviving environmental deposits relating to this feature. The tithe map for this area has this feature within a field called 'Part of Old Leys' but the field name just to the north east is 'Withy Bed'. [1][2][3][4][5]

### Sources

(1)	Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology.	SWR21768
(2)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .	SWR9303
(3)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.	SWR4425
(4)	Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309.	SWR8887
(5)	Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.	SWR19945

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8242 5761 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Broadheath, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM49083	Osier Bed, Thorngrove, Grimley	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

OSIER BED (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Osier bed seen on the 1st and 5th edition Ordnance Survey maps and LiDAR imagery. The area is under tree cover, therefore, there could be some potential for surviving environmental deposits. This area has the field name 'Coppo Middles' which suggests coppicing took place at this location. This feature may have associations with coprmarks - WSM15110 and WSM15141. [1][2][3][4][5][6]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.                          | SWR4425  |
| (4) | Survey: Environment Agency. 2011. Environment Agency Geo-referenced LiDAR image.  | SWR20858 |
| (5) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |
| (6) | Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309.  | SWR8887  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8207 5964 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Grimley, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM49088	Osier Bed, South of Park Farm, Grimley	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

OSIER BED (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Osier bed seen on the 1st and 5th edition Ordnance Survey maps. The area is under partial tree cover on a field boundary, therefore, there might be some potential for surviving environmental deposits within this vicinity. [1][2][3][4]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.                          | SWR4425  |
| (4) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8170 5978 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Grimley, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM49973	Kidderminster Station Member Pleistocene Deposit, South of The Green, Hallow	Geology

### Monument Types and Dates

ENVIRONMENTAL DEPOSIT (Marine Isotope Stage 07 to Marine Isotope Stage 06 - 241050 BC to 128050 BC)  
Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

### Description

Pleistocene Deposit correlating to the Kidderminster Station Member, Severn Terrace 4 identified through literature search for Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service project "Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER". The deposit is dated to Marine Isotope Stage 7 to Stage 6 . [1][2][3]

The Kidderminster Station Member can be traced along the whole length of the Lower Severn and beyond Stourbridge into the Stour Valley and contains new lithologies probably from glacial erosion in the Clent Hills. 36CL rock exposure age dating from several boulders suggest a Marine Isotope Stage 6 date and association with the Crophorne member of the avon valley also suggests a date of Stage 7 to Stage 6 (Salian glaciation). [2][4]

Amino acid geochronology dating has recorded a date of Marine Isotope Stage 7 for the Kidderminster Station Member. [5]

The exact location and extent of the deposit is unknown. [6]

### Sources

- |      |  |          |
|------|--|----------|
| (1*) | Unpublished document: Daffern, N., Russell, O.. 2014. Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER: creating an evidence base and toolkit. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.   | SWR21984 |
| (2)  | Bibliographic reference: Maddy, D, Green, C P, Lewis, S G and Bowen, D Q. 1995. Pleistocene geology of the Lower Severn Valley, UK. Quaternary Science Reviews.  | SWR22186 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Moorlock, B S P, Barron, A J M, Ambrose, K and Cannell, B. 1985. Geology of sheet SO85. British Geological Survey.  | SWR22211 |
| (4)  | Bibliographic reference: Maddy, D. 2002. An evaluation of climate, crustal movement and base level controls on the Middle - Late Pleistocene development of the River Severn, UK. Geologie en Mijnbouw/Netherlands Journal of Geosciences. | SWR22209 |
| (5)  | Unpublished document: Penkman, K E H, Preece, R C, Bridgland, D R, Keen, D H, Meijer, T, Parfitt, S A, White, T S and Collins, M J. 2013. A chronological framework for the British Quaternary based on Bithynia opercula. Nature.         | SWR22004 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Webley, A. 2012 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. 21/08/2013  | SWR21669 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8280 5800 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded



---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Geotechnical investigation prior to 1995 on land South of The Green, Hallow (Event - Intervention. Ref: WSM49972)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM50335	Pond, North East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1750 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	EARTHWORK

### Description

Pond identified from cartographic sources. This feature is within an area of scrub. It is not on the modern OS map, but there could be some potential for environmental deposits within this area, however, this is largely unknown. [1][2][3][4]

### Sources

(1)	Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology.	SWR21768
(2)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .	SWR9303
(3)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.	SWR4425
(4)	Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.	SWR19945

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8331 5736 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM50336	Pond, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Pond identified from the 1st Edition only. This feature is within a field under pasture. It is not on the modern OS map, but there could be some potential for environmental deposits within this area, however, this is largely unknown. [1][2][3]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8351 5722 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM50337	Pond, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Pond identified from the 1st Edition only. This feature straddles a field boundary and is within fields under pasture and cultivation. It is not on the modern OS map, but there could be some potential for environmental deposits within this area, however, this is largely unknown. [1][2][3]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8353 5726 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM50338	Pond, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Pond identified from the 1st Edition only. This feature is within a field under cultivation. It is not on the modern OS map, but there could be some potential for environmental deposits within this area, however, this is largely unknown. [1][2][3]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8356 5725 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM50339	Osier Bed, East of Little Eastbury, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

OSIER BED (Unknown date)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

### Description

Osier bed seen on 1st Edition OS map only. The area is under partial tree coverage and within a field under pasture. On the Tithe Map of 1841 this feature is shown to be a least twice the size than that shown on the 1st Edition and is marked as 'Withy Bed'. On the modern OS map this area is under a pond. There may be some potential for remaining environmental deposits within this vicinity.[1][2][3][4][5]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.                          | SWR4425  |
| (4) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |
| (5) | Map: Guyatt, D. 1999. Transcription of Hallow tithe (1839). WRO BA1572 x760/309.  | SWR8887  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8353 5718 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Powick, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM50932	Site of Field Barn south east of Elmley House, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)

### Description

Site of Field Barn south east of Elmley House, Hallow. Demolished 19th century to 20th century unlisted outfarm. Uncertain or unknown plan . Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century - 20th century [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3441                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8287 5802 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM58582	Site of Field Barn South-East of Elmley House, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	---	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM50933	Site of Field Barn West of Elmley House, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)

### Description

Site of field barn west of Elmley House, Hallow. Lost 19th century to 20th century outfarm. Uncertain or unknown plan. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century - 20th century. [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3443                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8264 5800 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM58583	Site of Field Barn West of Elmley House, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	---	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities



---

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51019	Site of Field Barn North-East of Westfield, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)

### Description

Site of field barn north-east of Westfield, Hallow. Lost 19th century to 20th century outfarm. Uncertain or unknown plan. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century - 20th century. [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3702                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8277 5833 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM58669	Site of Field Barn North-East of Westfield, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	--	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities



---

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51224	Site of Outfarm South-West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1801 AD)

### Description

Outfarm south-west of Heath Farm, Hallow. Redeveloped 19th century (?) outfarm. Loose courtyard with a single side of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Large modern sheds are located on the site. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

The only structure visible on Google Street View is a modern shed. [7]

### Sources

(1)	Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN4370	SWR9231
(2*)	Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage.	SWR22519
(3)	Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.	SWR22520
(4*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.	SWR22523
(5*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.	SWR22524
(6)	Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.	SWR22517
(7)	Map: Google. Various. Google Street View. Google Street View.	SWR1718

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8231 5905 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM58874	Site of Outfarm South-West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	--	--------------



---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51823	Agricultural Buildings, 108 Hallow Road (Henwick Farm / Hallow Bank), Worcester	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARM BUILDING (18TH CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 1800 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Agricultural range, now converted, associated with late 18th century farmstead. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN313                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8352 5678 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Worcester (Non Civil Parish), Worcester City, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM59473	108 Hallow Road (Henwick Farm / Hallow Bank), Worcester	Hierarchical
----------	---	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities



---

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51879	Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Greenstreet Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 17th century listed farmstead with unconverted buildings. Regular courtyard with multiple yards. Prominent regular courtyard in association. The farmhouse is attached to the agricultural range. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Isolated location. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century (?) Recorded on 1839 Hallow tithe and 1747 Doharty. LBO information records that Greenstreet Farm was of considerable status during the 18th century. Buildings to the east have a full regular courtyard character [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN456                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 7963 5918 Sheet No. SO75NE

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM59529	Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	--------------------------	--------------



---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51880	Site of Farm Buildings, Beech Mount Farm (Well Farm), Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Beech Mount Farm (Well Farm), Hallow. 17th century listed farmstead. Loose courtyard with two sides of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. The farmhouse is detached with side on to the yard. The farmhouse is the only surviving historic structure. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN457                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8124 5860 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM59530	Beech Mount Farm (Well Farm), Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	--------------------------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51881	Site of Farm Buildings, Fieldy Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Fieldy Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 17th century listed farmstead with converted buildings. Regular courtyard of F-plan. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 17th century. Timber framed, weatherboarded, sandstone and brick plinth, tile roof. [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN458                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8119 5869 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM59531	Fieldy Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	---------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities



---

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51882	Headway Farm, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Headway Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 17th century listed farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with two sides of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. Dovecote located within the farmstead. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 17th century. Brick, tile roof. Working building(s): 18th century. Red brick weatherboarded, tile roof. [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN459                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8117 5877 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM59532	Headway Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	----------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51883	Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Shoulton House Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with L-plan range plus detached buildings to the fourth side of the yard. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan, including a smaller secondary yard. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) Recorded on 1839 Hallow tithe. Buildings recorded at this location on the 1747 Doharty. [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN460                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8112 5896 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM59533	Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	-----------------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51884	Sholton Farm, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Sholton Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with L-plan range plus detached buildings to the third side of the yard. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with gable on to the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) Recorded on 1839 Hallow tithe. Buildings represented at this location on 1747 Doharty. [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN461                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8111 5880 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM59534	Sholton Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	----------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51885	Site of Buildings, Heath Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Site of buildings, Heath Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with four sides of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is attached to the agricultural range. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. [1]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [2][3]

Farm buildings visible on 1st edition Ordnance Survey, now demolished. [4][5]

### Sources

(1)	Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN462	SWR9231
(2*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.	SWR22523
(3*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.	SWR22524
(4)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .	SWR9303
(5)	Personal Comment: Sheers, B. Various. Comment On Setting Up Record. WAAS.	SWR23170

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8242 5911 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM59535	Heath Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	--------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51886	Site of Farm Buildings at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Greenhill Farm, Hallow. Partially extant? 19th century unlisted farmstead with unconverted buildings. Regular courtyard with multiple yards. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with gable on to the yard. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse:? 19th century. Brick, slate. Working building(s):? 19th century. Recorded on 1841 Hallow tithe. Recorded as a County Council smallholding in 1979. Recorded as a 64 acre dairy holding with a pair of brick and slate dwellings. [6]

Buildings digitised from the Ordnance Survey 2nd edition map but the location is not accurate based on buildings which are present on both historic and modern maps. Two small open fronted buildings are visible on the historic map. The range of buildings to the west of the yard adjoin a field called Stable Meadow on the Hallow tithe map (1841) which may indicate their purpose. The tithe map shows most of the buildings that are present on the Ordnance Survey 2nd edition map. [7][8][9]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN463                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7)  | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 2nd Edition OS Map (Original scale:25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital.  | SWR9687  |
| (8)  | Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record.                       | SWR12708 |
| (9)  | Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2014   | SWR1033  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8286 5893

Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas





---

Civil Parish                      Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

---

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

---

**Related Monuments**

WSM59536      Greenhill Farm, Hallow                      Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM51887	Park Farm, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Park Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 18th century listed farmstead with converted buildings. Regular courtyard with multiple yards. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Hop kiln located within the farmstead. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement [4][5]

Working building(s): 18th century. Brick, some timber framing, tile roof. Recorded on the 1839 Hallow Tithe. Listed 18th century outbuilding and attached 19th century, brick and slate, hopkilns. House is attached to outbuildings and hopkilns but detached from the yard area [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN464                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8311 5814 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM59537	Park Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	-------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM53300	Shoulton Cottage, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Shoulton Cottage, Hallow. Partially extant 17th century listed farmstead with converted buildings. Regular courtyard with L-plan range plus detached buildings to the third side of the yard. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 17th century. Timber framed, painted brick infill, brick replacement walling, tile roof. Working building(s): 19th century (?) Building to the north-east of the farmstead is lost. Appears to only be partially converted on 2005 aerial coverage. Buildings recorded at this location on 1747 Doharty. Buildings adjacent to, and north of the cottage recorded as 'Old Barns' on tithe. [6]

### Sources

(1)	Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3299	SWR9231
(2*)	Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage.	SWR22519
(3)	Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.	SWR22520
(4*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.	SWR22523
(5*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.	SWR22524
(6)	Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.	SWR22517

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8114 5885 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM60950	Shoulton Cottage, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	--------------------------	--------------



---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM53348	Jessamine, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Jessamine, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with unconverted buildings. Loose courtyard with a single side of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan, including a smaller secondary yard. The farmhouse is detached with gable on to the yard. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3439                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8270 5849 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM60998	Jessamine, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	-------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM53349	Westfield, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Westfield, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Regular courtyard of L-plan. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with side on to the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3440                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8275 5830 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM60999	Westfield, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	-------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities





---

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM53350	Elmley House, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Elmley House, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with two sides of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with side on to the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3442                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8280 5807 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM61000	Elmley House, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	----------------------	--------------

### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56810	Pond, North West of Hallow Park, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Pond identified from cartographic sources only. The area is under a residential rear garden, but it is not on the modern OS map. There could be some limited potential for remaining environmental deposits, however, this is largely unknown.[1][2][3][4]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.                          | SWR4425  |
| (4) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |

### Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

Associated Designations - None Recorded

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds recorded in associated Event records

Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56811	Marsh, North West of Hallow Park, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

MARSH (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)  
Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Marsh identified from the 1st Edition OS map only. The area is under dense tree cover and inbetween housing and a field under cultivation. There could be some potential for surviving environmental deposits within this vicinity, however this is largely unknown.[1][2][3]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |

### Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

Associated Designations - None Recorded

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds recorded in associated Event records

Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56821	Pond, South East of Hunting Grove, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Pond identified from cartographic sources and LiDAR imagery. The feature is under a field boundary between fields under cultivation. It is on the modern OS map and there could be some potential for surviving environmental deposits within this vicinity, however, this is largely unknown.[1][2][3][4][5]

### Sources

(1)	Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology.	SWR21768
(2)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .	SWR9303
(3)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.	SWR4425
(4)	Survey: Environment Agency. 2011. Environment Agency Geo-referenced LiDAR image.	SWR20858
(5)	Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.	SWR19945

### Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

Associated Designations - None Recorded

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds recorded in associated Event records

Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56879	Pond, Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

POND (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

**Description**

Pond identified from the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map only. The feature is under tree cover within the grounds of Greenhill Farm. There could be some potential for remaining environmental deposits, however, this is largely unknown. [1][2][3]

**Sources**

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |

**Location**

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

Associated Designations - None Recorded

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds recorded in associated Event records

Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56881	Pond, North East of Church Lane, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Pond identified from cartographic records only. The area is under dense tree cover on the west bank of the river Severn. It is on the modern OS map and has not changed between OS editions. There could be some potential for remaining environmental deposits within this vicinity, however, this is largely unknown. [1][2][3]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.                          | SWR4425  |

### Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

Associated Designations - None Recorded

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds recorded in associated Event records

Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56882	Pond, South of Green Park, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

POND (POST MEDIEVAL to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Pond identified from cartographic sources and LiDAR imagery. The feature is under dense tree cover adjacent to fields under pasture and scrub. This feature is on the modern OS map but has increased in size between the OS maps. There could be some potential for remaining environmental deposits within this vicinity, however, this is unknown.[1][2][3][4]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.                          | SWR4425  |
| (4) | Survey: Environment Agency. 2011. Environment Agency Geo-referenced LiDAR image.  | SWR20858 |

### Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

Associated Designations - None Recorded

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds recorded in associated Event records

Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56883	Marsh, South West of Green Park, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

MARSH (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD? to 1900 AD?)

### Description

Marsh identified from cartographic sources. The feature is within an area of open scrubland, surrounded by trees and fields under pasture. It is not on the modern Ordnance Survey map as a 'marsh', but there could be some potential for remaining environmental deposits within the vicinity. [1][2][3]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology. | SWR21768 |
| (2) | Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .                              | SWR9303  |
| (3) | Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.  | SWR19945 |

### Location

National Grid Reference - Not recorded

### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

Associated Designations - None Recorded

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds recorded in associated Event records

Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56884	Marsh, North West of Sunnyview, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

MARSH (POST MEDIEVAL - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)
Evidence                      CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

**Description**

Marsh identified from cartographic sources only. The feature is underneath a large pond, possibly a fishing pond, that was excavated post 1960's - as the pond is not on the 5th edition Ordnance Survey map. It is presumed, therefore, that there would be little potential for remaining environmental remains due to the excavation of the pond. [1][2][3]

**Sources**

(1)	Unpublished document: Pearson, E. 2013. Forthcoming: Toolkit for Rapid Assessment of Small Wetland Sites. worcestershire archaeology.	SWR21768
(2)	Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .	SWR9303
(3)	Personal Comment: Cornah T. Various. Personal comment.	SWR19945

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8314 5922                      Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish                      Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56937	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Holt Heath Sand and Gravel Member	Geology

### Monument Types and Dates

ENVIRONMENTAL DEPOSIT (Marine Isotope Stage 05d to Marine Isotope Stage 02 - 113050 BC to 12050 BC)	
Evidence	ENVIRONMENTAL REMAINS

### Description

Stourbridge beds containing Ipswichian (Marine Isotope Stage 5e) fauna including Hippopotamus at base of Holt Heath in Stour Valley. It is unknown whether this presence occurs elsewhere in the Severn system. Interbedded organic beds occur within the Holt Heath gravels elsewhere, particularly noteworthy being Upton Warren where Devensian faunal and palaeoenvironmental remains were recovered. Chronology of deposition of the Holt Heath Member is poorly understood but Luminescence Dating has been successful, therefore refining the chronology of this member is a priority. The deposits are dated to Marine Isotope Stage 5d to Stage 2. In 2013 research was performed by Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology service for the National Heritage Protection Plan Project "Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER". The project identified a number of areas of palaeolithic potential. [1][2]

### Sources

- (1\*) Unpublished document: Daffern, N., Russell, O.. 2014. Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER: creating an evidence base and toolkit. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service. SWR21984
- (2\*) Bibliographic reference: Coope, G.R., Shotton, F.W. & Strachan, I.. 1961. A Late Pleistocene Fauna and Flora From Upton Warren, Worcestershire. Phil Trans R Soc B. SWR1500

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8475 5811 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

County Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

SHINE	Land, north of Puxton Mill, incorporating Stourvale Marsh SSSI, Kidderminster	Active	DWR8728
-------	---	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Palaenvironmental deposit sampling prior to 1999 on land north-west of Hobden Hall Farm, Upton Warren (Event - Interpretation. Ref: WSM49929)

Environmental Study in 1960, south-east of Upton Warren (Event - Intervention. Ref: WSM04151)

Evaluation in 2018 on land off Stourbridge Road, Kidderminster (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM70393)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56943	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Power House Terrace Deposits	Geology

### Monument Types and Dates

ENVIRONMENTAL DEPOSIT (Marine Isotope Stage 02 to 21ST CENTURY AD - 27050 BC to 2050 AD)	
Evidence	ENVIRONMENTAL REMAINS

### Description

Unknown potential for palaeo-environmental, artefactual, human and faunal remains. Given extensive presence of material from similarly dated deposits at Beckford, Aston Mill this indicates potential.

In 2013 research was performed by Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology service for the National Heritage Protection Plan Project "Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER". The project identified a number of areas of palaeolithic potential. [1]

### Sources

- (1\*) Unpublished document: Daffern, N., Russell, O.. 2014. Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER: creating an evidence base and toolkit. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service. SWR21984

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8112 6880 Sheet No. SO86NW

#### Administrative Areas

County Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

SHINE	Land, north of Puxton Mill, incorporating Stourvale Marsh SSSI, Kidderminster	Active	DWR8728
-------	---	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM56950	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Worcester Member	Geology

### Monument Types and Dates

ENVIRONMENTAL DEPOSIT (Marine Isotope Stage 02 - 27050 BC to 12050 BC)

Evidence ENVIRONMENTAL REMAINS

### Description

Unknown potential for palaeo-environmental, artefactual, human and faunal remains. Given extensive presence of material from similarly dated deposits at Beckford, Aston Mill which indicates potential.

In 2013 research was performed by Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology service for the National Heritage Protection Plan Project "Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER". The project identified a number of areas of palaeolithic potential. [1]

### Sources

(1\*) Unpublished document: Daffern, N., Russell, O.. 2014. Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER: creating an evidence base and toolkit. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service. SWR21984

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8395 5107 Sheet No. SO85SW

#### Administrative Areas

County Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

SHINE	Land, north of Puxton Mill, incorporating Stourvale Marsh SSSI, Kidderminster	Active	DWR8728
-------	---	--------	---------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM57372	Ridge and Furrow, West of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence	LiDAR EVIDENCE
Evidence	AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE
Evidence	EARTHWORK

**Description**

Ridge and furrow visible as earthworks on LiDAR coverage, also visible on aerial photographic coverage. Running roughly east to west. [1][2][3]

**Sources**

(1)	Survey: Environment Agency. 2011. Environment Agency Geo-referenced LiDAR image.	SWR20858
(2)	Aerial Photograph: RAF. 2005. 1:2500 Vertical Air Photographic Coverage of Worcestershire 2005. getmapping.com.	SWR1365
(3)	Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2014	SWR1033

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8308 5892 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Ridge and Furrow	West of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12828
------------------	--------------------------------	--------	----------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM57525	Heath Terrace, West of Heath Close, Hallow Heath	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD? to 2050 AD)

Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE  
 Evidence EXTANT BUILDING  
 Main Building BRICK  
 Material  
 Covering Building TILE  
 Material

TERRACE (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD? to 2050 AD)

Main Building BRICK  
 Material  
 Covering Building TILE  
 Material  
 Evidence EXTANT BUILDING  
 Evidence CARTOGRAPHIC EVIDENCE

### Description

Terrace of 4 cottages seen on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map and still present on modern mapping. Brick built with tile roof and modern glazing. [1][2][3]

### Sources

- |     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| (1) | Personal Comment: Webley, A. 2012 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. | SWR21669 |
| (2) | Map: OS/landmark. 1891. Ordnance Survey 1st edition.   | SWR6711  |
| (3) | Map: Google. Various. Google Street View. Google Street View.                                | SWR1718  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8253 5913 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM58582	Site of Field Barn South-East of Elmley House, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)

### Description

Site of field barn south-east of Elmley House, Hallow. Lost 19th century to 20th century outfarm. Uncertain or unknown plan. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century - 20th century. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3441                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8287 5802                      Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish                                      Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

### Related Monuments

WSM50932      Site of Field Barn south east of Elmley House, Hierarchical



---

Hallow

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM58583	Site of Field Barn West of Elmley House, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)

### Description

Site of field barn west of Elmley House, Hallow. Lost 19th century to 20th century outfarm. Uncertain or unknown plan. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century - 20th century. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3443                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8264 5800 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM50933	Site of Field Barn West of Elmley House, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	---	--------------



---

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM58669	Site of Field Barn North-East of Westfield, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1850 AD)

### Description

Site of field barn north-east of Westfield, Hallow. Lost 19th century to 20th century outfarm. Uncertain or unknown plan. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century - 20th century. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3702                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8277 5833 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM51019	Site of Field Barn North-East of Westfield, Hallow	Hierarchical
----------	---	--------------



---

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM58874	Site of Outfarm South-West of Heath Farm, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (19TH CENTURY AD to Unknown - 1801 AD)

### Description

Outfarm south-west of Heath Farm, Hallow. Redeveloped 19th century (?) outfarm. Loose courtyard with a single side of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Large modern sheds are located on the site. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

Google Street View only shows modern sheds on the site. [8]

### Sources

(1)	Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN4370	SWR9231
(2*)	Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage.	SWR22519
(3)	Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.	SWR22520
(4*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.	SWR22523
(5*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.	SWR22524
(6)	Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.	SWR22517
(7*)	Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.	SWR22535
(8)	Map: Google. Various. Google Street View. Google Street View.	SWR1718

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8231 5905 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded



---

**Related Monuments**

WSM51224 Site of Outfarm South-West of Heath Farm, Hierarchical  
Hallow

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM59529	Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Greenstreet Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 17th century listed farmstead with unconverted buildings. Regular courtyard with multiple yards. Prominent regular courtyard in association. The farmhouse is attached to the agricultural range. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Isolated location. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement [4][5]

Farmhouse: 17th century. Rendered brick, concrete tiled roof,. Working building(s): 19th century (?) Recorded on 1839 Hallow tithe and 1747 Doharty. LBO information records that Greenstreet Farm was of considerable status during the 18th century. Buildings to the east have a full regular courtyard character [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN456                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 7965 5914 Sheet No. SO75NE

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded



---

**Related Monuments**

WSM51879 Greenstreet Farm, Hallow Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM59530	Beech Mount Farm (Well Farm), Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Beech Mount Farm (Well Farm), Hallow. 17th century listed farmstead. Loose courtyard with two sides of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. The farmhouse is detached with side on to the yard. The farmhouse is the only surviving historic structure. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 17th century. Timber framed, rendered wattle and daub infill, tile roof. Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

(1)	Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN457	SWR9231
(2*)	Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage.	SWR22519
(3)	Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.	SWR22520
(4*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.	SWR22523
(5*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.	SWR22524
(6)	Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.	SWR22517
(7*)	Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.	SWR22535

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8123 5860 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM51880 Site of Farm Buildings, Beech Mount Farm Hierarchical



---

(Well Farm), Hallow

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM59531	Fieldy Farm, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Fieldy Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 17th century listed farmstead with converted buildings. Regular courtyard of F-plan. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 17th century. Timber framed, weatherboarded, sandstone and brick plinth, tile roof. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN458                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8121 5869 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments



---

WSM51881 Site of Farm Buildings, Fieldy Farm, Hallow Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM59532	Headway Farm, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Headway Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 17th century listed farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with two sides of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. Dovecote located within the farmstead. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 17th century. Brick, tile roof. Working building(s): 18th century. Red brick weatherboarded, tile roof. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN459                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8119 5877 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments



---

WSM51882 Headway Farm, Hallow

Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM59533	Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Shoulton House Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with L-plan range plus detached buildings to the fourth side of the yard. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan, including a smaller secondary yard. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) Recorded on 1839 Hallow tithe. Buildings recorded at this location on the 1747 Doharty. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

(1)	Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN460	SWR9231
(2*)	Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage.	SWR22519
(3)	Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.	SWR22520
(4*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.	SWR22523
(5*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.	SWR22524
(6)	Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.	SWR22517
(7*)	Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.	SWR22535

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8111 5897 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments



---

WSM51883	Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
WSM71453	Site of Farm buildings, Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM59534	Sholton Farm, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Sholton Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with L-plan range plus detached buildings to the third side of the yard. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with gable on to the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) Recorded on 1839 Hallow tithe. Buildings represented at this location on 1747 Doharty. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN461                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8110 5877 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments



---

WSM51884 Sholton Farm, Hallow

Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM59535	Heath Farm, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Heath Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with four sides of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is attached to the agricultural range. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) Recorded on 1839 Hallow tithe. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN462                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8239 5910 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments



---

WSM51885 Site of Buildings, Heath Farm, Hallow Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM59536	Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Greenhill Farm, Hallow. Partially extant? 19th century farmstead with unconverted buildings. Regular courtyard with multiple yards. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with gable on to the yard. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: ?19th century. Brick, slate. Working building(s): ?19th century. Recorded on 1841 Hallow tithe. Recorded as a County Council smallholding in 1979. Recorded as a 64 acre dairy holding with a pair of brick and slate dwellings. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN463                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8288 5894 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments



---

WSM39360	Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
WSM45179	19th Century Farm Buildings at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical
WSM51886	Site of Farm Buildings at Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM59537	Park Farm, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (18TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1701 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Park Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 18th century listed farmstead with converted buildings. Regular courtyard with multiple yards. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Hop kiln located within the farmstead. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement [4][5]

Farmhouse: 18th century. Brick, tile roof. Working building(s): 18th century. Brick, some timber framing, tile roof. Recorded on the 1839 Hallow Tithe. Listed 18th century outbuilding and attached 19th century, brick and slate, hopkilns. House is attached to outbuildings and hopkilns but detached from the yard area [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN464                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8308 5814 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments



---

WSM51887 Park Farm, Hallow

Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM60950	Shoulton Cottage, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (17TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1601 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Shoulton Cottage, Hallow. Partially extant 17th century listed farmstead with converted buildings. Regular courtyard with L-plan range plus detached buildings to the third side of the yard. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 17th century. Timber framed, painted brick infill, brick replacement walling, tile roof. Working building(s): 19th century (?) Building to the north-east of the farmstead is lost. Appears to only be partially converted on 2005 aerial coverage. Buildings recorded at this location on 1747 Doharty. Buildings adjacent to, and north of the cottage recorded as 'Old Barns' on tithe. [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3299                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8114 5885 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded



---

**Related Monuments**

WSM53300 Shoulton Cottage, Hallow Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM60998	Jessamine, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Jessamine, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with unconverted buildings. Loose courtyard with a single side of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan, including a smaller secondary yard. The farmhouse is detached with gable on to the yard. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

(1)	Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3439	SWR9231
(2*)	Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage.	SWR22519
(3)	Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.	SWR22520
(4*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.	SWR22523
(5*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.	SWR22524
(6)	Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.	SWR22517
(7*)	Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.	SWR22535

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8271 5848 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments



---

WSM53348 Jessamine, Hallow

Hierarchical

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM60999	Westfield, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Westfield, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Regular courtyard of L-plan. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with side on to the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

(1)	Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3440	SWR9231
(2*)	Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage.	SWR22519
(3)	Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.	SWR22520
(4*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.	SWR22523
(5*)	Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.	SWR22524
(6)	Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.	SWR22517
(7*)	Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.	SWR22535

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8275 5830 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments

WSM53349 Westfield, Hallow Hierarchical



---

---

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM61000	Elmley House, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (19TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 2050 AD)

### Description

Elmley House, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with two sides of the courtyard formed by working agricultural buildings. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is detached with side on to the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a village. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Farmhouse: 19th century (?) Working building(s): 19th century (?) [6]

Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping. [7]

### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN3442                                      | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |
| (7*) | Unpublished document: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2008. Historic Farmsteads: A Manual for Mapping.  | SWR22535 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8279 5807 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments



**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM67207	Medieval Settlement Site, Hallow	Monument

#### Monument Types and Dates

POST HOLE (13TH CENTURY AD to 14TH CENTURY AD - 1201 AD? to 1400 AD?)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

ROAD (13TH CENTURY AD to 14TH CENTURY AD - 1201 AD? to 1400 AD?)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

#### Description

A 1997 newspaper cutting describes the remains of a 13th-14th century street and associated houses that were discovered prior to the development of housing. The article does not specify where the site is, beyond noting that it was next to Church Lane and the polygon reflects this. [1][2]

#### Sources

- (\*) Newspaper cutting: Owen, Victoria. Medieval Remains: Part of 13th Century Village Found Under Housing Scheme Site. Worcester Evening News. SWR23652

#### Location

##### National Grid Reference

SO 8293 5809 Sheet No. SO85NW

##### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

#### Associated Designations - None Recorded

#### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

#### Related Monuments - None Recorded

#### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM68340	Area of Palaeolithic Potential, Kidderminster Station Member	Geology

### Monument Types and Dates

ENVIRONMENTAL DEPOSIT (Marine Isotope Stage 06 - 189050 BC to 128050 BC)

Evidence ENVIRONMENTAL REMAINS

### Description

Area of Palaeolithic potential based on the Kidderminster Station Member which is composed of Triassic derived quartzites with flint, Welsh erratics and locally derived material. The member can be traced along the whole length of the Lower Severn and up the Stour Valley beyond Stourbridge. The sediments contain a suite of lithologies not seen before in the higher Severn Valley members including the permian Clent Breccias and large Welsh volcanic boulders. Rock exposure age estimates using <sup>36</sup>CL dating methods from several of these boulders suggest an Marine Isotope Stage 6 date. Given that the Kidderminster Station is equivalent to the Crophorne Member of the Avon Valley Formation which is Marine Isotope Stage 7 - 6 in age, it is likely that the Kidderminster Station Member is closely associated with Stage 6 (Saalian glaciation). The new lithologies may be the result of glacial erosion in the Clent Hills area. No Oxygen Isotope Stage 7 deposits have been identified within the main Severn Valley.

In 2013 research was performed by Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology service for the National Heritage Protection Plan Project "Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER". The project identified a number of areas of palaeolithic potential. [1]

### Sources

- (1\*) Unpublished document: Daffern, N., Russell, O.. 2014. Putting the Palaeolithic into Worcestershire's HER: creating an evidence base and toolkit. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service. SWR21984

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8478 6473 Sheet No. SO86SW

#### Administrative Areas

County Worcestershire

**Associated Designations - None Recorded**

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69231	Water channels and palaeochannels, Laugherne Brook, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

PALAEOCHANNEL (Unknown date)	
Evidence	LIDAR EVIDENCE
Evidence	EARTHWORK
WATER MEADOW (LATE 11TH CENTURY AD to 19TH CENTURY AD - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)	
Evidence	EARTHWORK
Evidence	LiDAR EVIDENCE

**Description**

Earthworks of palaeochannels and watermeadow channels are visible on LiDAR coverage and the Hallow tithe map (1840) as ponds.[1][2]

**Sources**

- (1) Digital archive: Noke, M., Russell, O.. 2010. Combined GIS shapefile for digitised tithe maps and database records in Worcestershire. . Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. SWR12708
- (2) Survey: Environment Agency. 2015. ArcGIS Processed Environment Agency Geo-referenced LiDAR Imagery. SWR23803

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8291 5686 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Broadheath, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Palaeochannels and watermeadow irrigation/drainage channels adjacent to Laugherne Brook, Lower Broadheath	Active	DWR11340
-------	---	--------	----------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded**



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69610	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
 Evidence EARTHWORK

**Description**

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. North end about 1/3 of field originally orchard.[1][2]

**Sources**

- (1) Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Hallow. Record 798 SWR22440
- (2) Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 798 SWR4316

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 7953 5930 Sheet No. SO75NE

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Ridge and Furrow Northwest of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow Active DWR12628

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

- Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)
- Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69620	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. Intermittent across field so impossible to draw accurately.[1][2]

Complex field pattern of ridges visible on LiDAR coverage. Record needs to be updated to reflect this field pattern, not the post-medieval pattern.[3][4]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Hallow. Record 799                 | SWR22440 |
| (2) | Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 799                             | SWR4316  |
| (3) | Survey: Environment Agency. 2015. ArcGIS Processed Environment Agency Geo-referenced LiDAR Imagery.           | SWR23803 |
| (4) | Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2017 | SWR1033  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 7967 5883 Sheet No. SO75NE

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	South of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12635
------------------	-----------------------------------	--------	----------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69621	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. Intermittent across field so impossible to draw accurately.[1][2]

Complex field pattern of ridges visible on LiDAR coverage. Record needs to be updated to reflect this field pattern, not the post-medieval pattern.[3][4]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Hallow. Record 800                 | SWR22440 |
| (2) | Digital archive: White, P.. Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 800                               | SWR4316  |
| (3) | Survey: Environment Agency. 2015. ArcGIS Processed Environment Agency Geo-referenced LiDAR Imagery.           | SWR23803 |
| (4) | Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2017 | SWR1033  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 7984 5913 Sheet No. SO75NE

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	East of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12630
Ridge and Furrow	East of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12631

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69622	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
 Evidence EARTHWORK

**Description**

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. Very poor preservation. Earthworks very intermittent across field. Possible reversed S.[1][2]

**Sources**

- (1) Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Hallow. Record 796 and 797 SWR22440
- (2) Digital archive: White, P.. Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 796 and 797 SWR4316

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8028 5901 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Ridge and Furrow East of Greetstreet Farm, Hallow Active DWR12639

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

- Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)
- Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69623	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
 Evidence EARTHWORK

**Description**

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. [1][2]

**Sources**

- (1) Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Hallow. Record 801 SWR22440
- (2) Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 801 SWR4316

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8020 5878 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Ridge and Furrow	East of Greenstreet Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12643
------------------	----------------------------------	--------	----------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

- Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)
- Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69625	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Shoulton House Farm, Shoulton, Hallow	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
 Evidence EARTHWORK

**Description**

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project.[1][2]

**Sources**

- (1) Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Hallow. Record 794 SWR22440
- (2) Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 794 SWR4316

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8100 5898 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Ridge and Furrow	West of Shoulton House, Hallow	Active	DWR12650
------------------	--------------------------------	--------	----------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

- Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)
- Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69627	Ridge and furrow earthworks west of Shoulton Farm, Shoulton, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. Variable heights but in overall good condition. Partly Former orchard.[1][2]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Hallow. Record 791 and 792 | SWR22440 |
| (2) | Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 791 and 792             | SWR4316  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8092 5875 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	West of Shoulton Farm, Shoulton, Hallow	Active	DWR12795
Ridge and Furrow	West of Shoulton Farm, Shoulton Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12798
Ridge and Furrow	West of Shoulton Farm, Shoulton, Hallow	Active	DWR12799
Ridge and Furrow	West of Shoulton Farm, Shoulton, Hallow	Active	DWR12800

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69628	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Shoulton, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. Very large field with a few ridges in the middle which went up to the hedgerow at the east end.[1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: SWR22440  
Hallow. Record 793
- (2) Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 793 SWR4316

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8103 5847 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	South of Shoulton, Hallow	Active	DWR12802
Ridge and Furrow	South of Shoulton, Hallow	Active	DWR12805
Ridge and Furrow	South of Shoulton, Hallow	Active	DWR12807

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69631	Ridge and furrow earthworks north of Heath Farm, Moseley, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. Earthworks in only half the field.[1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: SWR22440  
Hallow. Record 789
- (2) Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 789 SWR4316

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8215 5952 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	North of Heath Farm, Moseley, Hallow	Active	DWR12811
Ridge and Furrow	North of Heath Farm, Moseley, Hallow	Active	DWR12812

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)  
Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69632	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. A small area of a larger field which sweeps down to a trackway.[1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: SWR22440  
Hallow. Record 790
- (2) Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 790 SWR4316

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8302 5903 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	East of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12829
Ridge and Furrow	East of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12832
Ridge and Furrow	East of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12834
Ridge and Furrow	East of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12836

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69633	Ridge and furrow earthworks east of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. Continual grazing by sheep has reduced the earthworks in this field and in some places now it is barely visible.[1][2]

### Sources

- (1) Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: SWR22440  
Hallow. Record 787
- (2) Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 787 SWR4316

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8245 5836 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	East of Greenhill Farm, Hallow	Active	DWR12840
------------------	--------------------------------	--------	----------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)





HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69641	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Monkwood Green, Grimley	Monument

### Monument Types and Dates

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

### Description

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project. Reversed S in places[1][2]

Shape needs to be edited to cover earthworks rather than modern fields.[3]

### Sources

- |     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| (1) | Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Grimley. Record 861                | SWR22446 |
| (2) | Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 861                             | SWR4316  |
| (3) | Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2017 | SWR1033  |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 7997 5981 Sheet No. SO75NE

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Grimley, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations

Ridge and Furrow	South of Monkwood Green, Grimley	Active	DWR12624
------------------	----------------------------------	--------	----------

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

#### Associated Events/Activities

Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)

Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM69642	Ridge and furrow earthworks south of Monkwood Green, Grimley	Monument

**Monument Types and Dates**

RIDGE AND FURROW (MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)  
 Evidence EARTHWORK

**Description**

Ridge and furrow earthworks surveyed in 2001 as part of the ridge and furrow volunteer project.[1][2]

Shape needs to be edited to cover earthworks rather than modern fields.[3]

**Sources**

- (1) Record card: Wardle, M.L. and Hennessy, J.. 2001. Ridge and Furrow Survey: Grimley. Record 844 SWR22446
- (2) Digital archive: White, P.. . Ridge and Furrow Survey Database. WHEAS. Record 844 SWR4316
- (3) Personal Comment: Noke, M.. 2008 onwards. Personal comment on updating/creating HER record. . Comment in 2017 SWR1033

**Location**

**National Grid Reference**

SO 8004 5968 Sheet No. SO85NW

**Administrative Areas**

Civil Parish Grimley, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

**Associated Designations**

Ridge and Furrow	South of Monkwood Green, Grimley	Active	DWR12627
------------------	----------------------------------	--------	----------

**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded**

**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

**Finds recorded in associated Event records**

**Associated Events/Activities**

- Ongoing work - Worcestershire Ridge and Furrow Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM69478)
- Ongoing work - Condition assessment of ridge and furrow earthworks in Worcestershire 2018 (Desk Based Assessment. Ref: WSM70696)



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM70675	3 & 4 Pound Piece Smallholding, Main Road, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

SMALLHOLDING (MODERN - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

### Description

20th century smallholding asset of Worcestershire County Council (WCC). Following the 1892 smallholdings act which gave County Councils the authority to buy land to provide hire-purchase smallholdings for farmers, the Worcestershire County Council smallholdings Committee was set up on 12th December 1892. The committee purchased its first smallholding, Woodrow Farm, Catshill in 1894 and continued to purchase smallholdings throughout the 20th century. [1]

Boundary plotted from 2008/2018 WCC Asset data. Boundary partially conjectured due to asset data combining all Hallow holdings. [2][3]

### Sources

- |     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E. 2018. NHPP 20th century non-domestic buildings and public places. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service. | SWR25089 |
| (2) | Map: Worcestershire County Council. 2008. Worcestershire County Council Smallholding Assets. Digital Map.  | SWR25091 |
| (3) | Map: Worcestershire County Council. 2018. Worcestershire County Council Smallholding Assets. Digital Map.  | SWR25092 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8266 5768 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM70677	Tinkers Coppice Smallholding, Main Road, Hallow	Landscape Component

### Monument Types and Dates

SMALLHOLDING (MODERN - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

### Description

20th century smallholding asset of Worcestershire County Council (WCC). Following the 1892 smallholdings act which gave County Councils the authority to buy land to provide hire-purchase smallholdings for farmers, the Worcestershire County Council smallholdings Committee was set up on 12th December 1892. The committee purchased its first smallholding, Woodrow Farm, Catshill in 1894 and continued to purchase smallholdings throughout the 20th century. [1]

Boundary plotted from 2008/2018 WCC Asset data. Boundary partially conjectured due to asset data combining all Hallow holdings. [2][3]

### Sources

- |     |  |          |
|-----|--|----------|
| (1) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E. 2018. NHPP 20th century non-domestic buildings and public places. Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service. | SWR25089 |
| (2) | Map: Worcestershire County Council. 2008. Worcestershire County Council Smallholding Assets. Digital Map.  | SWR25091 |
| (3) | Map: Worcestershire County Council. 2018. Worcestershire County Council Smallholding Assets. Digital Map.  | SWR25092 |

### Location

#### National Grid Reference

SO 8294 5930 Sheet No. SO85NW

#### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

### Associated Designations - None Recorded

### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

### Related Monuments - None Recorded

### Finds recorded in associated Event records

### Associated Events/Activities - None Recorded



HER Number	Site Name	Record Type
WSM71453	Site of Farm buildings, Shoulton House Farm, Hallow	Building

### Monument Types and Dates

#### Description

Shoulton House Farm, Hallow. Partially extant 19th century (?) farmstead with converted buildings. Loose courtyard with L-plan range plus detached buildings to the fourth side of the yard. Additional, prominent detached elements to the main plan, including a smaller secondary yard. The farmhouse is detached and set away from the yard. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Located within or in association to a hamlet. [1][2]

West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement. [3]

Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Part 1 Farmsteads Assessment Framework and Part 2 Worcestershire Farmsteads Character Statement. [4][5]

Working building(s): 19th century (?) Recorded on 1839 Hallow tithe. Buildings recorded at this location on the 1747 Doharty. [6]

#### Sources

- |      |   |          |
|------|---|----------|
| (1)  | Digital archive: Gough, E. 2006. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - GIS Layer. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology. PRN460                                       | SWR9231  |
| (2*) | Unpublished document: Hathaway, E, Lake, J and A, Mindykowski. 2012. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project (The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project). English Heritage. | SWR22519 |
| (3)  | Bibliographic reference: Lake, J and B, Edwards. 2010. West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project Regional Statement.  | SWR22520 |
| (4*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde, S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Farmstead Assessment Framework. English Heritage.   | SWR22523 |
| (5*) | Guide: Lake J, Hathaway E, Mindykowski A and Robson-Glyde S. 2014. Worcestershire Farmsteads Guidance: Character Statement. English Heritage.   | SWR22524 |
| (6)  | Personal Comment: Hathaway, E. 2007 - 2013. Worcestershire Historic Farmsteads and Landscapes Project - Personal Comments.  | SWR22517 |

#### Location

##### National Grid Reference

SO 8111 5894 Sheet No. SO85NW

##### Administrative Areas

Civil Parish Hallow, Malvern Hills, Worcestershire

#### Associated Designations - None Recorded

#### Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None Recorded

#### Related Monuments

WSM59533 Shoulton House Farm, Hallow Hierarchical

#### Finds recorded in associated Event records



---

**Associated Events/Activities**

The Historic Buildings of Worcestershire and Historic Farmstead Characterisation Project (Event - Survey. Ref: WSM43249)

# Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service

## Historic Landscape Characterisation Full Report



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel 01905 845618 or email HRecord@worcestershire.gov.uk. Information valid for three months from date of production.

06/03/2019

Number of records: 89

HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HWR38	Rivers Severn & Teme	WVF-WVF6
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Water and Valley Floor	Natural Open Water	
Period		

### Full Description

HWR38

Major rivers, including river banks & towpaths.

Broad character type (secondary):

Previous secondary character type (1st edn OS): Transportation

Nature of origin: Not changed

Archaeological signature: Not tested. Potential for palaeoenvironmental remains within / below alluvium.

Key sources of evidence for date & character: OS mapping, archaeological and historical research

1880s parish: Multiple

Part of city from: Various

Topography: Floodplain

Communications: River navigation. Crossed by various communications lines

Boundaries: Self-defined - river and river banks

Sensitivity: High

Issues: None notified.

Capacity to absorb change: No capacity for development.

Green infrastructure assets & potential: Rivers are key GI corridor.

### Additional Information

Major rivers, including river banks & towpaths.

### Attributes

Type	Value
------	-------

### Previous Types - None recorded

### National Grid Reference

Centred SO 8452 5486 (2091m by 6684m)	SO85SW
---------------------------------------	--------

### Area (Hectares)

74.77

### Sources - None recorded

**HLCUID**      **HWR99**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR99	Kepax		IND-IND8
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Industrial and Extractive		Landfill/Rubbish Dump	
<b>Period</b>			
20TH CENTURY AD - 1901 AD to 2000 AD			

---

**Full Description**

HWR99  
Public open space on former landfill site, overlying floodplain meadows.  
Broad character type (secondary): Extractive and landfill  
Previous secondary character type (1st edn OS):  
Nature of origin:  
Archaeological signature: Not tested. Potential for palaeoenvironmental remains within / below alluvium.  
Key sources of evidence for date & character: OS mapping, landfill history  
1880s parish: St John Bedwardine  
Part of city from: 1885  
Topography: Floodplain  
Communications: None  
Boundaries: Self-defined - green field development  
Externally defined - river  
Inherited - field boundaries  
Sensitivity: Low  
Issues: None notified.  
Capacity to absorb change: Low capacity for built development.  
Green infrastructure assets & potential: Associated with river corridor.

**Additional Information**

Public open space on former landfill site, overlying floodplain meadows.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8375 5662 (421m by 679m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

19.81

---

**Sources - None recorded**



**HLCUID**            **HWR100**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR100	Henwick Hill & Hallow Road	SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Modern Expansion	

**Period**

19TH CENTURY AD - 1801 AD to 1900 AD

---

**Full Description**

HWR100

Linear development from mid-late 19th C onwards, incremental and including some large houses & garden infill.

Broad character type (secondary):

Previous secondary character type (1st edn OS):

Nature of origin:

Archaeological signature: Not tested. Potential for medieval remains (documented siege castle site). Otherwise unknown potential.

Key sources of evidence for date & character: Historical and OS mapping, LB descrs, building applications, archaeological and historical research

1880s parish: St Clement, St John Bedwardine

Part of city from: 1885, 1844

Topography: Terrace

Communications: Main road

Boundaries: Self-defined - green field development

Externally defined - river

Inherited - field boundaries

Sensitivity: Moderate, high in places

Issues: Unsympathetic alterations and infill. Area is poorly covered by designation.

Capacity to absorb change: Limited infill possible, but excessive infill or larger replacement buildings may significantly affect the area's character.

Green infrastructure assets & potential: Large gardens.

**Additional Information**

Linear development from mid-late 19th C onwards, incremental and including some large houses & garden infill.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8369 5609 (729m by 1403m)

SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

20.36

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR101**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR101	Martley Road & Monarch estate	SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Modern Expansion	

**Period**

20TH CENTURY AD - 1901 AD to 2000 AD

---

**Full Description**

HWR101

Late 20th C (mostly 1960s-70s) residential developments replacing fields. Some earlier buildings along Henwick Road.

Broad character type (secondary):

Previous secondary character type (1st edn OS):

Nature of origin: Rural (agricultural) to urban (residential) conversion

Archaeological signature: Not tested. Unknown potential.

Key sources of evidence for date & character: OS mapping, planning applications

1880s parish: St John Bedwardine

Part of city from: 1885

Topography: Terrace

Communications: Minor and estate roads

Boundaries: Self-defined - green field development

Externally defined - stream

Inherited - field boundaries

Sensitivity: Low

Issues: None notified.

Capacity to absorb change: Limited infill possible.

Green infrastructure assets & potential: Limited GI potential.

**Additional Information**

Late 20th C (mostly 1960s-70s) residential developments replacing fields. Some earlier buildings along Henwick Road.

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8321 5631 (885m by 1443m)	SO85NW
--------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

44.22

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR4206**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4206		SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Modern Expansion	Probable
<b>Period</b>		
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD		

---

**Full Description**

Clay Hill.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Settlement Type	Post-1914 (1914 - 1945)
Settlement Interpretation	Modern Expansion

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	Probable
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8202 5863 (220m by 189m)            SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

1.49

---

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .

**HLCUID**      **HWR4208**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4208			SET-SET8
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Isolated Farmstead	Probable

**Period**

POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

---

**Full Description**

Greenstreet Farmhouse, Green Street, Hallow WSM33980. Mid-19th century rebuilding of a probable 17th century structure. Appears to have been of considerable status during the 18th century.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Settlement Type	Historic (pre 1800)
Settlement Interpretation	Isolated Farmstead

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 7966 5914 (188m by 175m)      SO75NE

**Area (Hectares)**

1.79

---

**Sources**

Digital archive: Various. Various. Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeolog.

Map: Unknown. 2003. 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.

**HLCUID**      **HWR4324**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4324		WVF-WVF2
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Water and Valley Floor	Artificial Lake/Pond	Certain
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

Adjacent Retreat Farm.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Wetland Type Designation	Artificial

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	Certain
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Meadow	Probable
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8328 5951 (214m by 514m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

4.75

---

**Sources**

Digital archive: Crowther, S.. 2009. Georeferenced layer of the 1811-1818 2" Ordnance Survey Surveyors' Drawings. . Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology.

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2011. Modern 1:10000 Ordnance Survey Digital Mapping. Digital Map.



<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4636			FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Field Amalgamation	Certain

**Period**

20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD

**Full Description**

Adjacent River Severn. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow not present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: WORCESTER.

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Field Size	Large - Very Large (>8ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Irregular
Boundary Type	Hedge
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Straight
Secondary Boundary Morphology	None
Other External Boundary Morphology	None

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	Certain
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Meadow	Probable
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8358 5693 (508m by 335m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

8.94

**Sources**

Digital archive: Crowther, S.. 2009. Georeferenced layer of the 1811-1818 2" Ordnance Survey Surveyors' Drawings. . Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology.

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2011. Modern 1:10000 Ordnance Survey Digital Mapping. Digital Map.

**HLCUID**            **HWR4925**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4925	Thorngrove poultry houses	IND-IND5
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Industrial and Extractive	Industrial/Factory Complexes	

**Period**  
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	

POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8215 5992 (242m by 592m)            SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

6.36

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR4926**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4926	Elgar Business Centre	CVL-CVL7
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Civic and Commercial	Commercial & Retail	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Industrial and Extractive	Mill Complexes	
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8152 5939 (298m by 190m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

2.18

---

**Sources - None recorded**



**HLCUID**      **HWR4927**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4927	Moseley	SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

**Previous Types - None recorded**

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8117 5947 (533m by 421m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

11.78

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4928		SET-SET7
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Interrupted Row	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

**Previous Types - None recorded**

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8174 5938 (175m by 165m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

1.46

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR4929**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4929		ORC-ORC3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Nursery/Garden Centre	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Orchard/Horticulture	Allotment	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	
MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD		
Unenclosed Land	Heathland	

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8162 5970 (259m by 199m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

2.71

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR4930**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR4930		FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8082 5934 (450m by 393m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

11.00

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR5098**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR5098	Adjacent Eastbury Manor	FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	

**Period**

20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8266 5688 (337m by 350m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

5.28

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9056**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9056	Adjacent Lovington Farm, Broad	FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	

**Period**  
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	

POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8251 5707 (605m by 747m)            SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

23.44

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9064**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9064	Adjacent Eastbury Manor	FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8294 5663 (444m by 500m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

16.48

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9065		FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	
<b>Period</b>		
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 7999 5810 (750m by 496m)      SO75NE

**Area (Hectares)**

15.71

---

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**HLCUID**      **HWR9066**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9066	Shoulton	SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8115 5882 (255m by 468m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

5.79

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9067		FEL-FEL10
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Small Irregular or Rectilinear Fields	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8091 5904 (380m by 261m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

6.09

---

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**HLCUID**      **HWR9068**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9068	Shoulton		SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Modern Expansion	

**Period**  
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8136 5884 (401m by 359m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

7.72

---

**Sources - None recorded**



**HLCUID**            **HWR9069**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9069			FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Field Amalgamation	Certain

**Period**

20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD

**Full Description**

Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow not present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Field Size	Medium - Large (4 - 8ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Rectilinear
Boundary Type	Hedge
Percentage Field Loss	50%
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Sinuuous
Secondary Boundary Morphology	Straight
Other External Boundary Morphology	Administrative Boundary
Previous Type Legibility	Medium Legibility/Moderate Boundary Loss

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	Certain

18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 7976 5972 (465m by 328m)            SO75NE

**Area (Hectares)**

10.63

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2011. Modern 1:10000 Ordnance Survey Digital Mapping. Digital Map.

**HLCUID**      **HWR9070**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9070	Adjacent Shoulton		FEL-FEL6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Piecemeal Enclosure	
<b>Period</b>			
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8054 5892 (1279m by 631m)	SO85NW
--------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

31.46

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9071**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9071		WDL-WDL3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Woodland	Recent Woodland (Secondary)	Certain
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

New unnamed woodland.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Habitat Map Designation	Broadleaved, Mixed and Yew Woodland
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Sinuous
Contains PAWS	No

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	Probable
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8066 5862 (1049m by 480m)            SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

22.34

---

**Sources**

Aerial Photograph: RAF. 2005. 1:2500 Vertical Air Photographic Coverage of Worcestershire 2005.  
getmapping.com.  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .

**HLCUID**      **HWR9072**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9072		ORC-ORC1
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	Certain
<b>Period</b>		
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**Full Description**

Adjacent Greenstreet Farm.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Only on post-War mapping	No

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	Probable
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 7985 5916 (267m by 390m)      SO75NE

**Area (Hectares)**

5.15

---

**Sources**

Digital archive: Crowther, S.. 2009. Georeferenced layer of the 1811-1818 2" Ordnance Survey Surveyors' Drawings. . Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology.

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2011. Modern 1:10000 Ordnance Survey Digital Mapping. Digital Map.

Map: Unknown. 2003. 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.

**HLCUID**      **HWR9073**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9073			FEL-FEL16
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Modern Sub-division	
<b>Period</b>			
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 7994 5881 (412m by 311m)	SO75NE
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

7.58

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9074**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9074			FEL-FEL11
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Parliamentary Enclosure	Certain

**Period**

18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD

---

**Full Description**

Adjacent Greenstreet Farm. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow not present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Field Size	Medium - Large (4 - 8ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Irregular
Boundary Type	Hedge
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Straight
Secondary Boundary Morphology	Curvilinear
Other External Boundary Morphology	Line of Communication (eg Road, Canal, Railway)

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 7968 5938 (307m by 388m)            SO75NE

**Area (Hectares)**

9.14

---

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .

**HLCUID**      **HWR9075**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9075		FEL-FEL11
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	
<b>Period</b>		
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

**Previous Types - None recorded**

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 7962 5894 (376m by 450m)	SO75NE
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

8.70

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9076		FEL-FEL10
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Small Irregular or Rectilinear Fields	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 7953 5934 (226m by 441m)	SO75NE
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

4.49

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9081**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9081		FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	Certain
<b>Period</b>		
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD		

**Full Description**

Adjacent Peachley Court and Peachley Court Farm. Google Street View 2010 shows that this is now part of Peachley Court Farm Business Park, including Peachley Leisure and peachley Quad Trekking. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow not present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: BROADHEATH.

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Field Size	Small - Medium (2 - 4ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Irregular
Boundary Type	Hedge
Percentage Field Loss	60%
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Sinuous
Secondary Boundary Morphology	Straight
Other External Boundary Morphology	Administrative Boundary
Previous Type Legibility	Low Legibility/Severe Boundary Loss

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	Certain
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8068 5806 (1245m by 680m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

48.58

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .





HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HWR9105		FEL-FEL13
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	Certain

**Period**  
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD

**Full Description**

Large area of amalgamated land. Ridge and furrow cropmarks around Kedges Farm. Attribute Notes: Land adjacent to Kenswick manor. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Percentage Boundary Loss since OS 1st Edition: 50%. Other Internal Boundary Morphology: Following Watercourse. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: KENSWICK. LDU: Prinicpal Timbered Farmlands

**Attributes**

Type	Value
Field Size	Medium - Large (4 - 8ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Rectilinear
Boundary Type	Hedge
Percentage Field Loss	80%
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Straight
Secondary Boundary Morphology	Sinuuous
Other External Boundary Morphology	Woodland
Previous Type Legibility	Medium Legibility/Moderate Boundary Loss

**Previous Types**

Previous Broad Type	Previous HLC Type	Confidence
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	Probable
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 7766 5931 (3699m by 2511m) SO75NE

**Area (Hectares)**

217.07

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 1954-1963. Digital 5th Edition OS Map (Original scale:6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .

**HLCUID**      **HWR9107**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9107			FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Field Amalgamation	Certain
<b>Period</b>			
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD			

---

**Full Description**

extensive area between Greenstreet Farm and World's End. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Contains area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow not present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Field Size	Medium - Large (4 - 8ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Irregular
Boundary Type	Hedge
Percentage Field Loss	80%
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Straight
Secondary Boundary Morphology	Sinuuous
Other External Boundary Morphology	None
Previous Type Legibility	Low Legibility/Severe Boundary Loss

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	Probable
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8032 5957 (1683m by 1259m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

98.36

---

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2011. Modern 1:10000 Ordnance Survey Digital Mapping. Digital Map.

**HLCUID**      **HWR9531**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9531	Tinker's Coppice		WDL-WDL1
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Woodland		Ancient Semi-Natural Woodland	
<b>Period</b>			
MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8290 5966 (169m by 298m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

2.45

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9532**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9532		FEL-FEL16
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Modern Sub-division	Certain

**Period**

20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD

**Full Description**

Adjacent Thorngrove. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow not present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Field Size	Small - Medium (2 - 4ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Rectilinear
Boundary Type	Hedge
Percentage Field Loss	Gain
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Straight
Secondary Boundary Morphology	None
Other External Boundary Morphology	Line of Communication (eg Road, Canal, Railway)
Previous Type Legibility	High Legibility/Slight Boundary Loss

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Planned Private Enclosure	Probable

POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8237 5954 (634m by 218m)            SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

10.02

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2011. Modern 1:10000 Ordnance Survey Digital Mapping. Digital Map.

**HLCUID**      **HWR9533**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9533	Hallow Heath		SET-SET4
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Modern Infill	
<b>Period</b>			
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Small Irregular or Rectilinear Fields	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		
Unenclosed Land	Other Common/Green	
MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8246 5891 (193m by 166m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

1.90

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9534**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9534	Hallow Heath		SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>			
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Unenclosed Land	Other Common/Green	
MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8253 5893 (350m by 430m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

4.61

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9535**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9535	Hallow Heath		SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Modern Expansion	
<b>Period</b>			
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8236 5882 (298m by 246m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

3.07

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9536**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9536	Hallow Heath		SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>			
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Waste/Common/Green-edge Sett	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8241 5912 (305m by 213m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

2.49

---

**Sources - None recorded**



**HLCUID**      **HWR9537**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9537	Hallow Heath		SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Modern Expansion	
<b>Period</b>			
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8263 5909 (166m by 271m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

3.41

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9538**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9538	Hallow Heath		CVL-CVL5
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Civic and Commercial		Religious Site	
<b>Period</b>			
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8290 5792 (240m by 231m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

3.01

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9539**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9539	Hallow Park	ORC-ORC1
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	
<b>Period</b>		
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Woodland	Ancient Semi-Natural Woodland	
MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8318 5809 (95m by 478m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

2.80

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9540	Hallow Park & Farm	SET-SET16
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Country House	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8311 5802 (214m by 437m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

5.54

---

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**HLCUID**      **HWR9541**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9541		ORC-ORC1
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	
<b>Period</b>		
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8316 5867 (160m by 159m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

1.86

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9542**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9542	Hallow Park	SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Modern Expansion	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8301 5805 (152m by 235m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

2.09

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9543**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9543		FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	Certain

**Period**

20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD

**Full Description**

Extensive fields east and south of Shoulton. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: BROADHEATH.

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Field Size	Small - Medium (2 - 4ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Irregular
Boundary Type	Hedge
Percentage Field Loss	60%
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Straight
Secondary Boundary Morphology	Sinuuous
Other External Boundary Morphology	None
Previous Type Legibility	Low Legibility/Severe Boundary Loss

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	Probable

POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8169 5857 (1421m by 1677m)            SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

103.83

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2011. Modern 1:10000 Ordnance Survey Digital Mapping. Digital Map.

**HLCUID**      **HWR9544**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9544	Hunting Grove	WDL-WDL1
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Woodland	Ancient Semi-Natural Woodland	
<b>Period</b>		
MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8316 5758 (212m by 457m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

4.48

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9545	Parkfield	SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>		
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8314 5721 (266m by 276m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

4.38

---

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**HLCUID**      **HWR9546**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9546	Little Eastbury		SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>			
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8294 5728 (153m by 273m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

2.70

---

**Sources - None recorded**



**HLCUID**      **HWR9547**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9547	Sewage Works		IND-IND7
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Industrial and Extractive		Utilities	
<b>Period</b>			
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8253 5753 (151m by 173m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

1.45

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9548**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9548	Little Eastbury		SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>			
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Waste/Common/Green-edge Sett	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8288 5714 (235m by 391m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

2.80

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9549**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9549		FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8275 5751 (456m by 584m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

11.52

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9550**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9550	Adjacent Park House Farm, hall	ORC-ORC2
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Post-1880's Orchard	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Meadow	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8334 5797 (294m by 755m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

15.04

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9551**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9551		FEL-FEL11
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	Certain
<b>Period</b>		
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**Full Description**

Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow not present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: WORCESTER.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Secondary Boundary Morphology	None
Other External Boundary Morphology	None

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Meadow	Probable
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8361 5729 (829m by 724m)            SO85NW

---

**Area (Hectares)**

33.89

---

**Sources**

Digital archive: Crowther, S.. 2009. Georeferenced layer of the 1811-1818 2" Ordnance Survey Surveyors' Drawings. . Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology.

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .

**HLCUID**            **HWR9552**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9552	Parkfield	OPR-OPR1
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Ornamental, Parkland and Recreational	Parkland	

**Period**

World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8308 5746 (284m by 308m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

4.90

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9553**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9553	Little Eastbury	SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>		
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Unenclosed Land	Other Common/Green	
MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8301 5706 (211m by 349m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

2.66

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9554		SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Modern Expansion	
<b>Period</b>		
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8318 5704 (241m by 194m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

2.61

---

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**HLCUID**      **HWR9555**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9555	Adjacent Lovington Farm, Broad	FEL-FEL12
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Planned Private Enclosure	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8201 5739 (946m by 822m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

36.79

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9556	Hallow Mill	IND-IND6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Industrial and Extractive	Mill Complexes	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8242 5816 (226m by 202m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

2.52

---

**Sources - None recorded**



**HLCUID**      **HWR9557**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9557	Hallow		FEL-FEL10
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Small Irregular or Rectilinear Fields	
<b>Period</b>			
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8259 5806 (411m by 688m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

7.80

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9558**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9558	Hallow	OPR-OPR7
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Ornamental, Parkland and Recreational	Sports Ground	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Paddock	
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8266 5812 (169m by 223m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

2.23

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9559**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9559	Hallow		SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>			
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8284 5784 (225m by 507m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

3.46

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9560**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9560	Hallow		FEL-FEL16
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Modern Sub-division	
<b>Period</b>			
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8302 5775 (315m by 364m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

6.08

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9561**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9561	Hallow Heath		SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Modern Expansion	
<b>Period</b>			
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Small Irregular or Rectilinear Fields	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8249 5839 (395m by 400m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

5.91

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9562**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9562		FEL-FEL16
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Modern Sub-division	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8221 5847 (702m by 581m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

14.39

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9564		FEL-FEL14
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Meadow	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

**Previous Types - None recorded**

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8257 5789 (1323m by 1718m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

20.66

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9565**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9565	Adjacent Ashfield Farm	FEL-FEL6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	

**Period**  
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8219 5808 (485m by 420m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

5.89

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9566**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9566			FEL-FEL6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Piecemeal Enclosure	Probable
<b>Period</b>			
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD			

---

**Full Description**

Adjacent Lower Broadheath. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Contains area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: BROADHEATH.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Field Size	Small - Medium (2 - 4ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Irregular
Boundary Type	Hedge
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Sinuuous
Secondary Boundary Morphology	Straight
Other External Boundary Morphology	Following Watercourse

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8124 5777 (1722m by 1011m)            SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

48.84

---

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .



**HLCUID**            **HWR9568**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9568	Adjacent Hill Top Farm	FEL-FEL19
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Reorganisation	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8232 5776 (421m by 290m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

7.26

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9569**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9569		FEL-FEL16
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Modern Sub-division	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Orchard/Horticulture	Pre-1880's Orchard	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8304 5837 (179m by 423m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

5.57

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9570**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9570	Hallow		SET-SET4
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Modern Infill	
<b>Period</b>			
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8273 5851 (187m by 292m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

3.08

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9571**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9571	Hallow Heath	SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>		
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Settlement	Waste/Common/Green-edge Sett	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8261 5843 (510m by 895m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

14.90

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9572**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9572	Hallow		SET-SET6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Nucleated Row	
<b>Period</b>			
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Unenclosed Land	Heathland	
MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8192 5933 (542m by 369m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

1.57

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**      **HWR9573**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9573			FEL-FEL6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land		Piecemeal Enclosure	Probable

**Period**  
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

**Full Description**  
Adjacent Clay Hill. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow not present.

**Additional Information**  
Parish of: HALLOW.

<b>Attributes</b>	
<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Field Size	Small - Medium (2 - 4ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Rectilinear
Boundary Type	Hedge
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Sinuuous
Secondary Boundary Morphology	Straight
Other External Boundary Morphology	Settlement Edge

**Previous Types - None recorded**

**National Grid Reference**  
Centred SO 8177 5871 (765m by 294m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**  
10.83

**Sources**  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .

**HLCUID**      **HWR9574**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9574	Adjacent World's End	FEL-FEL11
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	
<b>Period</b>		
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Unenclosed Land	Heathland	
MEDIEVAL - 1066 AD to 1539 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8212 5931 (1031m by 918m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

39.29

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9575	Greenhill Farm	SET-SET8
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Isolated Farmstead	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8288 5895 (300m by 204m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

1.82

---

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**HLCUID**      **HWR9576**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9576	Hallow	FEL-FEL13
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8284 5857 (261m by 594m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

8.07

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9577	Adjacent River Severn	FEL-FEL14
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Meadow	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
-------------	--------------

**Previous Types - None recorded**

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8342 5866 (404m by 701m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

21.18

**Sources - None recorded**



**HLCUID**      **HWR9578**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9578	Green Park	SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Modern Expansion	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b><i>Previous Broad Type</i></b>	<b><i>Previous HLC Type</i></b>	<b><i>Confidence</i></b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8317 5888 (255m by 300m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

4.43

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9579		FEL-FEL6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8273 5897 (708m by 1509m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

41.36

---

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**HLCUID**      **HWR9581**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9581	Camp House ph		SET-SET7
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement		Interrupted Row	
<b>Period</b>			
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD			

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Settlement	Minor Dispersed Settlement	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8340 5907 (284m by 184m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

3.62

---

**Sources - None recorded**



HLCUID	Name	HLC Code
HWR9582		FEL-FEL13
Broad Type	HLC Type	Confidence
Fields and Enclosed Land	Field Amalgamation	Certain

**Period**  
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD

**Full Description**

Adjacent Retreat Farm. Additional attribute data for Fields and Enclosed Land: Other Internal Boundary Morphology: None. Does not contain area of Copse/Covert. Ridge and Furrow not present.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: HALLOW.

**Attributes**

Type	Value
Field Size	Large - Very Large (>8ha)
Predominant Field Shape	Irregular
Boundary Type	Hedge
Percentage Field Loss	60%
Predominant Boundary Morphology	Sinuuous
Secondary Boundary Morphology	Straight
Other External Boundary Morphology	Line of Communication (eg Road, Canal, Railway)
Previous Type Legibility	Low Legibility/Severe Boundary Loss

**Previous Types**

Previous Broad Type	Previous HLC Type	Confidence
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	Probable
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Meadow	Probable
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8317 5962 (748m by 1194m) SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

48.00

**Sources**

Digital archive: Crowther, S.. 2009. Georeferenced layer of the 1811-1818 2" Ordnance Survey Surveyors' Drawings. . Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology.  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2003. Digital 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 25"(1:2500)). Landmark Digital .  
Map: Ordnance Survey. 2011. Modern 1:10000 Ordnance Survey Digital Mapping. Digital Map.

**HLCUID**      **HWR9584**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9584		SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Modern Expansion	
<b>Period</b>		
World War One to World War Two - 1914 AD to 1945 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8277 5979 (128m by 239m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

1.38

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9586	World's End	SET-SET7
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Interrupted Row	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8141 5984 (220m by 301m)      SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

1.49

---

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**HLCUID**      **HWR9587**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9587		FEL-FEL6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
<b>Period</b>		
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8141 5961 (568m by 439m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

11.80

---

**Sources - None recorded**

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9588		SET-SET3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Settlement	Modern Expansion	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<b>Previous Broad Type</b>	<b>Previous HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8153 5980 (240m by 136m)	SO85NW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

1.44

---

**Sources - None recorded**

---

**HLCUID**            **HWR9590**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9590	Adjacent Sinton Green, Grimley	FEL-FEL6
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Piecemeal Enclosure	

**Period**  
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8144 6007 (838m by 915m)	SO86SW
-------------------------------------	--------

**Area (Hectares)**

35.50

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9600**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9600		WDL-WDL3
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Woodland	Recent Woodland (Secondary)	
<b>Period</b>		
20TH CENTURY AD to 21ST CENTURY AD - 1946 AD to 2050 AD		

---

**Full Description**

**Additional Information**

---

**Attributes**

<i>Type</i>	<i>Value</i>
-------------	--------------

---

**Previous Types**

<i>Previous Broad Type</i>	<i>Previous HLC Type</i>	<i>Confidence</i>
Fields and Enclosed Land	Parliamentary Enclosure	
18TH CENTURY AD to 20TH CENTURY AD - 1800 AD to 1913 AD		
Fields and Enclosed Land	Meadow	
POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD		

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8280 6000 (676m by 489m)	SO86SW
-------------------------------------	--------

---

**Area (Hectares)**

4.08

---

**Sources - None recorded**

**HLCUID**            **HWR9613**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR9613		OPR-OPR1
<b>Broad Type</b>	<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Ornamental, Parkland and Recreational	Parkland	Certain

**Period**

POST MEDIEVAL to 18TH CENTURY AD - 1540 AD to 1799 AD

---

**Full Description**

Adjacent Thorngrove. WSM21277.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: GRIMLEY.

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Park Type	Parkland
Wood Pasture	No

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8247 5996 (604m by 656m)            SO85NW

**Area (Hectares)**

29.89

---

**Sources**

Digital archive: Various. Various. Worcestershire Historic Environment Record. Worcestershire Historic Environment and Archaeology.

Map: Unknown. 2003. 1st Edition OS Map (Original scale: 6" (1:10560)). Landmark Digital.



**HLCUID**      **HWR14569**



Report prepared by Worcestershire HER. Tel  
01905 845618 or email  
archaeology@worcestershire.gov.uk.  
Information valid for three months from date of  
production.

---

<b>HLCUID</b>	<b>Name</b>		<b>HLC Code</b>
HWR14569			WVF-WVF6
<b>Broad Type</b>		<b>HLC Type</b>	<b>Confidence</b>
Water and Valley Floor		Natural Open Water	Certain
<b>Period</b>			
IRON AGE - 800 BC to 42 AD			

---

**Full Description**

River Severn from the lock and weir at Diglis, Worcester to Temeside Way bridge, Worcester. Attribute Notes: River Severn from the lock and weir at Diglis, Worcester to Temeside Way bridge, Worcester.

**Additional Information**

Parish of: WORCESTER. LDU: Riverside Meadows

---

**Attributes**

<b>Type</b>	<b>Value</b>
Wetland Type Designation	Open Water

---

**Previous Types - None recorded**

---

**National Grid Reference**

Centred SO 8299 6310 (6543m by 23796m)      SO86SW

**Area (Hectares)**

160.05

---

**Sources**

Map: Ordnance Survey. 2011. Modern 1:10000 Ordnance Survey Digital Mapping. Digital Map.

Your Place Matters:

# Community Planning Toolkit for the Future of Rural Buildings and their Setting



Historic England



**worcestershire**  
county council

### **Authorship and Copyright**

This toolkit has been written by Emily Hathaway of Worcestershire County Council Archive and Archaeology Service and Jeremy Lake of Historic England.

### **Copy editing and graphic design**

This toolkit has been copy edited and designed by Sarah Austin MSc.

### **Acknowledgements**

Many thanks to the following individuals and organisations for their constructive comments and suggestions in support of this publication: Lara Bishop, Steve Bloomfield, Pete Boland, Clifton upon Teme Neighbourhood Planning Steering Group, Jack Hanson, Leigh and Bransford Neighbourhood Planning Steering Group, Cody Levine, Adam Mindykowski, Aisling Nash, Maggi Noke, Tom Rogers, John France and Carol Wood.

Thanks also goes to Damian Grady from Historic England's Aerial Reconnaissance, for his beautiful aerial photographs which capture the diverse character of the county's settlements and landscapes.

### **Cover image**

This photograph of Manor Road in Little Comberton, records buildings in the historic core of the village, dating from the 16th century to the 19th century. The buildings reflect both local vernacular traditions and national trends in architectural style and are set close to the road within narrow building plots that back directly onto farmland creating a sense of connectivity to the rural landscape. Little Comberton, like many small, nucleated villages in Worcestershire, is characterised by a compact and well defined core with clusters of wayside cottages and larger, detached houses and farmsteads, which form a linear building line, interspersed with green space, including traditional orchard. The strong building line contributes significantly to the attractive visual character of the village, which is designated as a Conservation Area. 20th century infill and expansion has developed to the north of the Conservation Area, occurring between the denser area of settlement, around the medieval church, and more scattered settlement to the north, along Wick Road. Photograph © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

## Section 1

### Introducing the Toolkit for your Community-led Plan

Overview .....	1
Planning background .....	4
Research background .....	5
Constructive conservation and new housing .....	5
Living in local landscapes .....	7
Rural life: putting people into historic places .....	8
Ways of working and living in rural Worcestershire .....	10

## Section 2

### A step-by step toolkit to understanding your area and producing a community-led plan

Overview .....	12
Stage 1: Getting started .....	14
Exercise A: First impressions .....	14
Exercise B: Use maps to identify how your area has changed ..	15
Exercise C: Adding the detail .....	19
Stage 2: Buildings in their setting .....	23
Exercise D: Buildings in their setting: what are the defining characteristics of your local area? .....	23
Exercise E: Use field survey to further deepen your understanding of the buildings within your local area .....	26
Stage 3: Your place, your choice .....	29
Exercise F: Create a landscape character assessment for your community-led plan .....	31
Exercise G: Create policies for your community-led plan .....	33

## Section 3

### Resources

Information services .....	37
Glossary of terms .....	40
Reading List .....	43
Appendix 1. Designation checklist .....	45
Appendix 2. Landscape Character Assessment: Area case study .....	47
Appendix 3. Examples of policies from Neighbourhood Plans .....	57
Appendix 4. Assessing development proposals .....	61

# Section 1

## Introducing the Toolkit for your Community-led Plan


### Overview

All rural places and buildings are a reflection of how people have lived, worked, thought and related to each other throughout history. Rural settlement is at the core of our everyday lives and provides a base from which we view and experience the wider landscape. The villages, hamlets, farmsteads, and houses that we call home, connect us to each other and to our shared sense of history.

Understanding the series of changes that have created a place over time, can inspire and guide future changes, including the scale, style, form and location of new development, as well as opportunities presented by the natural and historic environment.

This toolkit is aimed at community planning groups and the professional advisors who support them, and can also be used by those undertaking research into individual areas. It responds to a need identified in workshops and national research (Locus Consulting, 2013), for guidance which helps communities and researchers to understand place as the result of past change, and the opportunities that this offers for the future.

It will help you step back and see your area in its broad context, and by following the step-by-step exercises, will enable you to identify the historic character and distinctive qualities of your area. Through assessing the character of your local landscape you will gain a deeper understanding that



---

will enable you to identify, evaluate and guide opportunities for change. This new understanding can then be used to develop locally tailored and informed policies within a community-led plan that can be referred to when planning applications are submitted in response to development opportunities.

### **Using a new understanding**

'Your Place Matters: Community Planning Toolkit for the Future of Rural Buildings and their Setting' has been designed by Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service and Historic England, in collaboration with community groups to help you:

- Identify and then champion the distinctive characteristics of your area, focusing on how all buildings of different dates are sited and experienced within the landscape.
- Identify and assess the forms of settlement, buildings and other landscape features that make up the whole environment, afford habitats for wildlife and make it special for people.

- Use this fresh understanding to inspire and guide your Community-led Plan and help ensure that new development responds to local character and distinctiveness, in line with national and local planning policy.

### **Trouble understanding the terminology?**

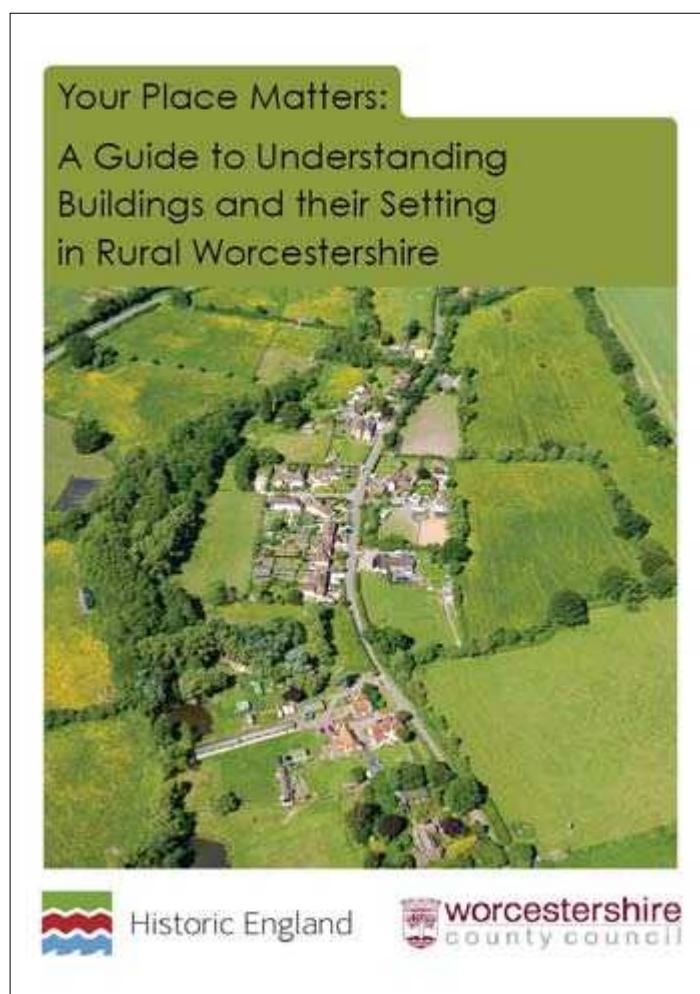
The roles of different organisations, and the language used by heritage professionals, is often specialised. A glossary in Section 3 of this toolkit provides definitions of terms which may be newly introduced or unknown to you.

## Using the Toolkit and Guidance documents

This Toolkit document is supported by a Guidance document 'Your Place Matters: A Guide to Understanding Buildings and their Setting in Rural Worcestershire'. This complementary document provides detailed information on the broad range of rural building types and their settings within their settlement and wider landscape.

These two documents are designed to work together through linking relevant information found within the supporting Guidance, with the Exercises found in Section 2 of this Toolkit.

This Toolkit document is also provided with hyperlinked tabs, that when selected will conveniently take you to relevant information found within another page of the document.



[Resources](#)

[Appendix](#)

[Exercises](#)

Toolkit document, hyperlink tabs

## Planning background

The Localism Act (2011) gave new rights and powers to local communities over planning and setting the priorities for their own areas. The Neighbourhood Development Plan (NDP) is, at present, the primary mechanism for community-led planning. NDPs should support the strategic development needs set out in the Local Plan and plan positively to support local development (as outlined in paragraph 16 of the National Planning Policy Framework).

Neighbourhood Development Plans can empower local communities to:


- Set planning policies that can be used in determining planning applications.
- Grant planning permission through Neighbourhood Development Orders and Community Right to Build Orders for specific development which complies with the order.

The National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) places good design, local character, and conservation of the historic and natural environment at the heart of sustainable development and good planning.

It stresses the importance of:

- New development making a positive contribution to local character and distinctiveness, drawing on 'the contribution made by the historic environment to the character of place' (2012, 30). The historic environment is defined as resulting from 'the interaction of people and places through time' (2012, 52).
- Conserving heritage assets in a manner appropriate to their significance and putting them to viable uses consistent with their conservation. Heritage assets include listed buildings, and other places and archaeological sites which are considered to have national or local heritage interest. The more important the heritage asset, the greater the weight that should be given to its conservation and the impact of any development on its setting.
- Achieving sustainable development whereby economic, social and environmental gains are all delivered through the planning system.





Historic England (formerly English Heritage) has also developed Constructive Conservation as the overall term for its positive and collaborative approach to conservation that focuses on actively managing change. The aims of this approach are to recognise and reinforce the historic significance of places, while accommodating the changes necessary to ensure their continued use and enjoyment. The recent Farrell Review of Architecture and the Built Environment (also called 'Our Future in Place') has also concluded that protection of the heritage that we most value, should not be at odds with making the ordinary better, through seeing, 'the potential of what is already there, the value of place, identity and sustainability' (2015, 108).

## Research background

'Your Place Matters' provides a framework for deepening an understanding of a whole place and discovering and enjoying what makes one place different from another. It supports new approaches to considering the benefits offered by our environment, as exemplified by Ecosystem Services. This fresh approach,

which takes into account the interdependent relationships between the historic environment, natural environment, economy, health and well-being, offers a strong foundation for understanding how culture has shaped England's rich array of landscapes, which in turn will help strengthen the recognition, assessment and protection of those buildings, monuments and areas considered to be most special.

## Constructive conservation and new housing

The scale, form and setting of new development can pose different risks and opportunities to the historic environment of your area. The intensification of large scale development pressures on Worcestershire's, often fragile, rural landscapes is driving the need to understand the whole historic environment so that the historic character of places can be used as a framework against which proposed changes can be measured. This approach is not intended to fossilise places or encourage imitation, but rather nurture opportunities following the principles of constructive conservation.

The different types of new housing development that occurs within England are explained below. Further information can be found in, 'Evaluating the impact of housing development on the historic environment' (LUC and Haynes, 2014).

**Conversion / restoration of non-residential historic buildings for new housing**, these schemes form a significant element of new housing development within the rural landscape, for example, the re-use of industrial buildings and traditional farm buildings.

**In-fill development**, is the insertion of new development within the form / grain of historic settlements (nucleated, hamlets, isolated houses and farmsteads).


**Insertion of new housing in historic areas of heritage value**, such as historic gardens and designed landscapes, can potentially act as enabling development to fund restoration of an associated building. Development of this type within areas of sensitive historic landscape character, has significant potential for adverse effects, for example, upon relic field patterns and settings of historic town/

villages. Yet there is also potential for substantial conservation gain through the resulting restoration project.

**Settlement expansion / urban extension**, these are key options for Local Planning Authorities (LPAs) in delivering projected housing growth where there is no capacity for substantial infill or redevelopment within existing settlement boundaries. Such development has significant potential for impacts on the setting of historic towns and heritage assets in the urban fringe. Once allocated in the development plan, the principle of development in that location is established, it is therefore critical that a strategic assessment is made of these potential impacts on the historic environment.

**New settlement** is the establishment of new, discrete communities outside established settlement boundaries, for example, 'eco-villages' and 'garden suburbs'. These pose the additional challenges of infrastructure, service and amenity provision.

**'Enabling development'** is development that would be unacceptable in planning terms but for the fact that it would bring public benefits sufficient



---

to justify it being carried out, and which could not otherwise be achieved. Housing within the curtilage of historic buildings and designated landscapes are often an attractive prospect for developers seeking a 'unique selling point' and have potential value in addressing conservation deficits for assets that have no other viable prospect of a sustainable future. Close monitoring of delivery against conservation objectives is a significant challenge in such cases.

## Living in local landscapes

The character of our everyday landscapes, and what makes them locally distinctive, results from how people have lived, worked and thought over time. This is captured in a useful definition of landscape provided by the European Landscape Convention as, 'An area, as perceived by people, whose character is the result of the action and interaction of natural and/or human factors' (2007, Art. 1). This international treaty seeks to promote landscape protection, management and planning across Europe, and to organise European-wide co-operation on landscape issues. Seeing the landscape as a whole,

and understanding how its component parts fit together, is important in order to manage and design landscapes that are as rich and diverse as they can possibly be. Appreciation of what makes an area distinctive will benefit from stepping back and considering how its patterns of settlement, its landscape and its buildings mix together.

The basic patterns of settlement in rural areas have developed from before the medieval period, varying from areas with large villages and few farmsteads to areas with scattered farmsteads, houses and hamlets. Fields, open land, woodland and industrial sites developed in close relationship with these patterns of settlement and are crossed by routeways to enable local land use or access to more distant places including markets. A diversity of crafts and trading patterns, changes in religious practice, and increasingly a desire to simply enjoy the benefits of living in the countryside, have also shaped rural England. Which in turn, have provided the setting for buildings of different dates, styles and materials, as well as the fauna and flora, traditions, food and dialect, loved by their residents and visitors.

The two photographs below, show contrasts in settled landscapes in Worcestershire.



The east and south east is dominated by large nucleated villages with few isolated farmsteads, that mostly date from after the enclosure of open fields.

Photograph © Historic England NMR29433\_013



The remainder of the county has fewer, smaller, villages and higher densities of isolated farmsteads and hamlets, which have developed along an intricate network of roads, in areas with a complex mix of woodland, common and heath.

Photograph © Historic England NMR29434\_009

## Rural life: putting people into historic places

Continuing and new ways of living and working require housing and other facilities that form the building blocks of settlement growth. Besides reflecting the skills and lifestyles of local people, these have all developed in response to changing ideas and developments at a national and even international level. This is evidenced by:

- Farming in Worcestershire, as in the rest of England, has affected more than 70% of the land area, requiring fields for the efficient management of crops and livestock and farmsteads to house farming families, finish products for market and produce manure to fertilise the fields.
- Farmers and rural communities have also made use of common land for fuel and livestock, the small proportion that now survives being often held in high regard as places for recreation and wildlife. The management of woodland for fuel and timber has declined since the late 19th century, but is now set to expand. Hedgerow trees are

also a significant element of landscape in many parts of the county, and were an important source of building timber.

- Mining, quarrying, manufacture and trade have been enormously important in England's development from the medieval period in the form of mines, quarries, workshops, shops and road, rail and canal networks.
- Households in areas with the highest densities of rural settlement often practised a variety of trades and crafts.
- Demand for houses with their gardens has generally changed in response to smaller household sizes, more living space and the desire of many to live in rural areas. This has become increasingly possible by faster means of transport and access to digital communications.
- Places of Worship, community buildings and spaces have also developed in response to the needs and character of communities.



A 17th century farmstead (top photograph) and 20th century development (bottom photograph) on Rye Street in Birtsmorton. Photographs © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

## Ways of working and living in rural Worcestershire

### Farming

Enclosed land worked by farms covers more than 70% of the county's landscape. The largest farms developed in the east of Worcestershire, where production of corn was concentrated. The remainder of the county is characterised by an underpinning pattern of small to medium scale farms and smallholdings.

Farmland has expanded into areas covered by woodland and heathland, but large blocks of both, (especially in the north and west of the county), remained into the 18th century. Many of the smallest farms and smallholders benefitted from by-employment in small-scale industry and trades, access to common land for their animals, and harvesting fuel. Only fragments of heathland have survived, due to their enclosure in the late 18th and 19th centuries. Woodland remained an important source of building material and fuel, right up until the 19th century, and large blocks continue to dominate industrial landscapes, with less productive soils, such as the Wyre Forest.

### Horticulture

Orchards, market gardening and hop gardens developed from the 17th century, increasing as the use of common land declined and reaching a peak in the early 20th century, to meet increasing demands for fresh produce in developing rural and urban markets. Thereafter followed a gradual decline as markets looked increasingly to cheaper imports from countries such as the United States, Australia and New Zealand.

### Crafts, Trade and Industry

A large proportion of the rural population made a living in various trades, industries and the transportation of goods. Significant rural industries included coal and ironstone mining, salt production, quarrying, textiles, glove making and the manufacture of glass, nails, agricultural implements, needles, fish hooks and fishing tackle. Most rural communities also engaged in standard trades such as shoe making, tailoring, carpentry, building trades and the import or export of products for local farms. Also a significant percentage of the rural population, and in-particular women, were employed in domestic service.



Heavy horses, helping with the harvest, in the fields opposite the Park Gate Inn, Stourbridge Road, Kidderminster. 1928. Worcestershire Photographic Society 899:156, catalogue number 77601 © Worcestershire County Council.



The hop harvest, circa 1912. Worcestershire Photographic Society 899:156, catalogue number 78400. Copyright unknown.

# Section 2

## A step-by-step toolkit to understanding your area and producing a community-led plan

### Overview

The Toolkit is divided into three stages, each comprising exercises that build upon the question-led approach advocated in *Building for Life 12* (2015), *Knowing Your Place* (2011), and *Placecheck* (1998), (see reading list).

In partnership with the supporting Guidance 'Your Place Matters: A Guide to Understanding Buildings and their Setting in Rural Worcestershire', this step-by-step Toolkit is designed to help you:

- 1.** Consider what makes your area distinctive by:
  - Using maps and other information to appraise your whole area and identify how it has changed.

- Identifying and assessing the buildings and other features that contribute to local character.
- 2.** Evaluate the issues and opportunities for change this historic character offers.
  - 3.** Champion your local landscape within the context of community-led plan policies.
  - 4.** Guide development proposals to ensure that they respond to local character and distinctiveness, in line with national and local planning policy.



As you work through the exercises, make good use of the 'Your Place Matters: A Guide to Rural Buildings and their Setting' document, for essential information on the broad range of rural building types, settlement patterns and landscape features in Worcestershire.

The stages and their outcomes are comprised as follows:

### **Stage 1: Getting Started**

Exercise A: First Impressions.

Exercise B: Use maps to identify how your area has changed.

Exercise C: Adding the detail.

### **Stage 1: Outcomes**

These exercises will enable you to gain a good understanding of the character of the landscape and settlement in your parish. The exercises are research led and will generate evidence that will inform Exercises F and G.

### **Stage 2: Buildings in their Setting**

Exercise D: Buildings in their setting: what are the defining characteristics of your local area?

Exercise E: Use field survey to further deepen your understanding of the buildings within your local area.

### **Stage 2: Outcomes**

Exercises D and E, focus in on the built environment of your parish. They encourage you to identify the character of buildings and their settings, and critically assess their value. These exercises will generate further evidence that will inform Exercises F and G.

### **Stage 3: Your place, your choice**

Exercise F: Create a landscape character assessment for your community-led plan.

Exercise G: Create policies for your community-led plan.

### **Stage 3: Outcomes**

The information and evidence that you have gathered in the previous exercises will now inform your landscape character assessment. This in turn provides the context for the policies within your community-led plan.

# Stage 1: Getting started

## Exercise A: First impressions

### Overview

This is a warm-up exercise and can be done inside in one or more groups.

**With heritage and landscape in mind, work in groups and discuss the following:**

1. What makes the place where you live, special to you and your community?

Think about how you feel when you approach home, and about which features are familiar to you. 'Features' could be anything; winding, sunken lanes, the use of a particular type of building material, or a specific view or landmark. Consider which features make your place distinct from another. It is the combination of these features which form the landscape character of your local area.

2. How do buildings contribute to making your place special?

3. What do you think your local area would have looked like 20 years, 50 years and 100 years ago?

4. What would you like it to look like in 50 years time?

### Top Tips

This exercise works best if a range of individuals, with a variety of experiences, are represented. If you are concerned that different groups are not represented go out and ask them!

Collate key words and thoughts on paper. This does not have to be a lengthy piece of text, broad statements and even bullet points are fine!

A spokesperson, from each group, can be elected to report back their group's thoughts and ideas.

## Exercise B: Use maps to identify how your area has changed

### Overview

The 18th and 19th centuries saw the formation of most of the English landscape as we see it today. The main sources of information for these changes are maps documenting the details of enclosure in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, and the mid 19th century assessment of holdings during the survey of the Tithe Commissioners.

Changes to the landscape can be understood by looking at, and comparing, historic and modern maps. The extent of later growth, within a historic settlement area (modern infill) or on its edge (modern expansion), can be determined by overlying a modern Ordnance Survey map on late 19th century or early 20th century Ordnance Survey maps. Modern development can either disregard or complement earlier patterns of landscape and settlement.

### Resources:

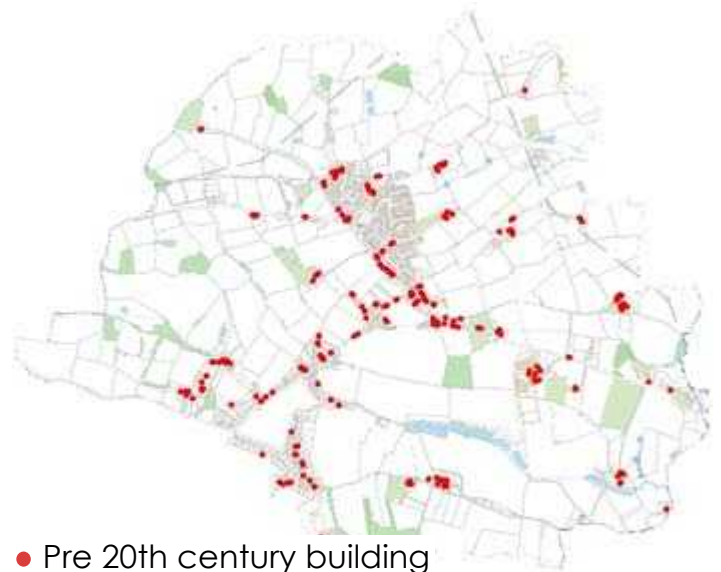
- The [National Library of Scotland](#) has produced a free resource which includes a range of digitised, historic maps (dated 1842-1952), that can be overlaid on a modern map or satellite image, covering the entire United Kingdom.
- [old-maps.co.uk](#) is another excellent online archive of maps, dating from the late 19th century to the late 20th century.
- Historic Environment Records and local Archive Services will have copies of historic Ordnance Survey maps and earlier maps, such as Tithe maps, which you can arrange to see.
- Worcestershire Historic Environment Record retains a complete collection of transcribed tithe maps, along with their associated schedules. A number of maps have been digitised and are available to view at The [Worcestershire Tithe and Inclosure Map Project](#). This website also includes some digitised estate maps.

## Comparing maps showing a dispersed settlement pattern



Map © Crown copyright and database rights Worcs XXXIII NW, 1905. Ordnance Survey 100024230.

The historic map above shows the parish of Broadheath, with two dominant areas of settlement surrounded by clusters of farmsteads, and the fields beyond. The first dominant area of settlement, in the centre of the map, from 'Peachley' in the north west, to 'The Knoll' in the south east, has developed along the main Worcester to Martley Road and to a lesser extent along Bell Lane to the south west. This interrupted row is characterised by clusters of farmsteads and dwellings with no individual core or focal point and it appears likely that settlement here developed around several manorial holdings or farmsteads. The map indicates that at the turn of the 20th century, the 'village' was reasonably serviced with



● Pre 20th century building

Map © Crown copyright and database rights Ordnance Survey 100024230.

a Christ Church (this was a Chapel of Ease, which later became part of the school), a school, a chapel, The Bell Hotel and a smithy. The second dominant area is concentrated around a remnant of unenclosed common land to the south west. When comparing with the modern map above, the settlement around the common appears to have retained its inherited character, despite there being moderate infill and expansion along the common edge. However, change to the northern settlement has been more dramatic, with significant loss of traditional farmsteads and development of large blocks of uniform 20th century housing north of the main road, thus substantially modifying its earlier, scattered character.

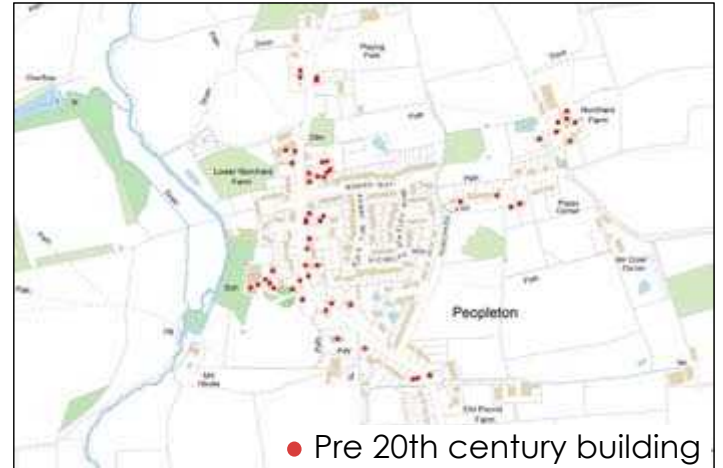
## Comparing maps showing a nucleated settlement pattern



Map © Landmark digital mapping based on Ordnance Survey 2nd Edition, 1904. (Landmark reference number 39so9350 Original scale: 25" (1:2500)).

The historic core of a nucleated settlement is easy to identify on historic mapping by looking at the pattern and form of buildings and their plots. In most cases the historic core represents the extent of a settlement by the beginning of the 19th century, it may have a high concentration of listed buildings or be a designated Conservation Area.

The historic map above shows Peopleton as it was recorded on the Second Edition Ordnance Survey map, dated 1904. By comparing this map with the modern map of 2016, it is possible to easily identify changes in the landscape that have occurred



Map © Crown copyright and database rights 2016 Ordnance Survey 100024230.

from the beginning of the 20th century to the present day. It is clear there has been a loss of traditional orchard, as well as a loss of mature parkland trees to the west of Peopleton, also an increase in woodland, and transformation of the large farmsteads that developed on the village edges. It is also possible to identify the early 20th century field pattern and note the later amalgamation of fields, and like many other loosely nucleated settlements, there has been a growth of development, as evidenced by the open areas within the village having been infilled with later housing.

**Now identify how your area has changed over the last century by comparing modern to historic Ordnance Survey maps**

1. Use your maps to identify the broad character of your area and examine how it has changed into its present form. Are there any areas which have remained unchanged over the last 150 years?

Which areas have changed the most?

2. Consider change or continuity of the following features:

- Landscape

To what extent have inherited patterns of landscape changed, or remained constant, since the end of the 19th century?

For example, fields, woodland, unenclosed land, water courses and designed landscape.

- Settlement and layout

Do houses and other buildings in your area mostly cluster in a village (nucleated settlement type), or are they scattered across smaller settlements and farmsteads (dispersed settlement type)?

Are houses and other buildings placed close together or more spread out, with defined private or public spaces in-between?

- Access and routeways

What are the patterns of movement through, in and around the area?

Are there any significant connections and nodes?

How is the settlement pattern connected by routeways for vehicles and pedestrians?

Can you tell if buildings were intended to face towards or away from routeways?

**Top Tips**

It's easy to get overwhelmed by too many maps. There is no need to examine every map of your parish. Some will be more useful than others and you may wish to narrow down your list of maps to those that will be the most help in answering your questions.

Remember maps can use different scales and different symbols to show the same feature. Map regression can be made simpler if all the maps have been reduced or enlarged to the same scale.

## Exercise C: Adding the detail (desk based)

### Overview

Deepen your understanding of the landscape by using other available resources including Landscape Characterisation, Historic environment and biological record resources, and aerial photographs.

**Aerial photographs**, like maps, can provide an overview of buildings within their wider landscape and settlement context. They can reveal current land use practices and disclose stories of earlier landscapes, in the form of archaeological remains. These can be identified on aerial photographs as earthworks (standing remains, visible on the surface of the ground) and as crop marks, soil marks and parch marks (buried or levelled remains, hidden under the ground). Medieval building remains, e.g. crofts and tofts and moated sites, survive as both above and below ground archaeology, reflecting different phases in the development and pattern of settlement, particularly between the 12th and 17th centuries.



This aerial photograph depicts a large scale, isolated farmstead, located to the west of the village of Naunton Beauchamp. The farmstead is on the site of a small medieval manor, and the earthwork remains of a late 15th or early 16th century moated site are recorded to the east (the right). The surrounding landscape is dominated by long, linear earthworks (ridge and furrow) under pasture. These are the result of ploughing when the land around the settlement was open and intensively farmed. Photograph © Historic England NMR 27792/019.

### Aerial photography Resources:

(also see Resources link above)

- [Google Earth](#) and [Bing Maps](#) are web mapping services which allow you to explore your area with an aerial, bird's eye and street view.
- [Historic England](#), Historic Environment Records and Archive Services have access to a wide range of historic and modern aerial photographs.

## Landscape Characterisation

methodologies are used to assess broad patterns of landscape. They will help you to assess your local landscape within its wider strategic context.

### Did you know?

A landscape character assessment can provide a useful narrative of a landscape; how it has developed over time and how it may change in the future. It can be used to describe specific character areas which have been identified through their combination of characteristic features.

Landscape character assessments can be undertaken at a range of scales, from national to local, and provide a useful planning tool which will enable you to assess your local landscape within its wider strategic context and plan positively for the future.

Since late 2014 a partnership project, funded by the Historic England West Midlands Regional Capacity Building Grant scheme has provided workshops in 'planning for the historic environment' and guidance on 'Producing a Landscape Character Statement for your Neighbourhood Plan' for communities undertaking their own Neighbourhood Plans (see Reading List in Resources link above).

## Landscape Characterisation Resources:

(also see Resources link above)

- [National Character Area Profiles](#) (NCAs) provide a broad understanding of the historic development and natural history of a landscape.
- Landscape Character Assessment (LCA) is a methodology used for identifying and describing the variation in the character of the landscape. It also sets out strategies and guidelines for the protection, management and development of individual landscape types. You can explore the Worcestershire Landscape Character Assessment data [here](#).
- Farmstead Characterisation considers the reuse of traditional farm buildings and the sustainable development of farmsteads, through identifying their historic character, significance and potential for change. The Worcestershire Farmsteads Assessment Framework is available [here](#) and is fully integrated within the Worcestershire Historic Environment Record.



## Historic environment and biological record resources:

(also see Resources link above)

- The National Heritage List for England is an online searchable database of designated heritage assets.
- Conservation Areas are areas, identified by local authorities, which are considered to have special architectural or historic interest. Most Conservation Areas have a 'statement' or 'area appraisal'.
- Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONBs) are nationally designated landscapes. Most AONBs have a management plan which sets out its vision for future conservation and management.
- Local Historic Environment Records (HERs) and Biological Records support a database of known records, which are often mapped on an integrated Geographical Information System (GIS). Local records are an essential source of information for local community projects, special interest groups, as well as individual researchers

and professionals seeking to understand and manage the environment through planning and development control and in agri-environment. As well as providing you with information, local records can act as a depository for your research. Sharing your work will help to cultivate and enrich the resource for the benefit of all.

- Many areas also have local organisations to support geoconversation.

### Top Tip

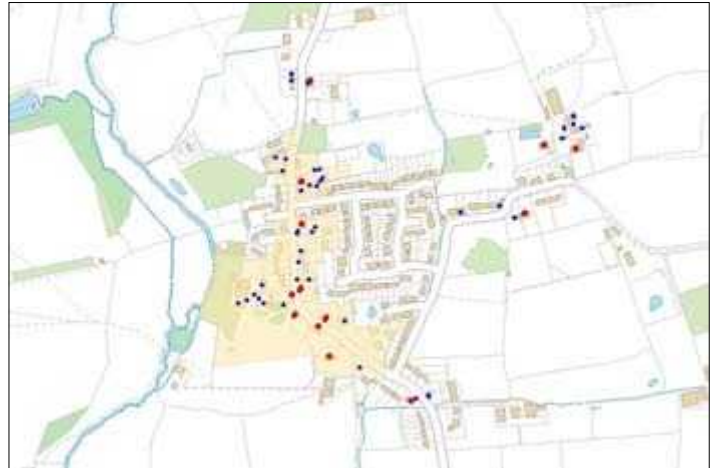
Mapping broad landscape patterns and characteristics will help you to better consider the issues and opportunities for change.

These Historic Environment Record maps show the distribution of listed buildings and non-listed buildings, recorded on late 19th century Ordnance Survey maps, in both the nucleated settlement (top) and dispersed settlement, (bottom) considered in Exercise B.

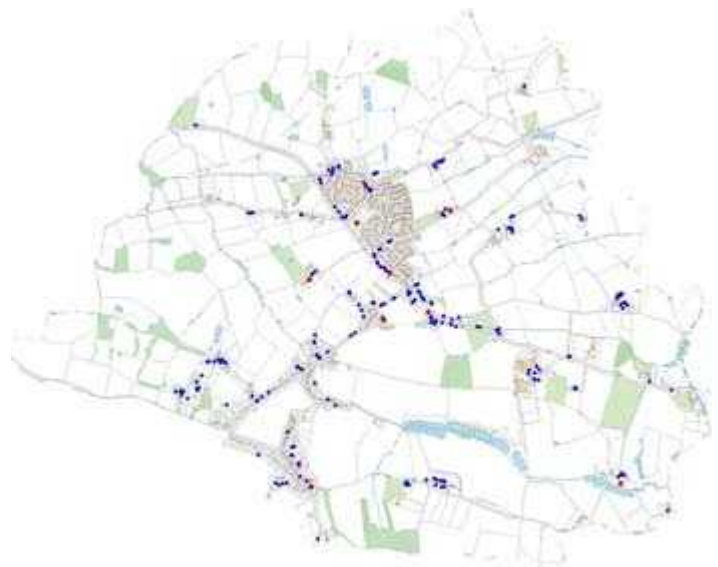
The maps clearly show that listed buildings, and pre 20th century buildings, are heavily concentrated within the historic core of the nucleated settlement (which is a designated Conservation Area), whereas they are scattered across the wider area of dispersed settlement, reflecting development along main routeways and on the common edge.

#### Key

- Conservation area
- Listed building
- Pre 20th century building



Map © Crown copyright and database rights  
Ordnance Survey 100024230.



Map © Crown copyright and database rights  
Ordnance Survey 100024230.

## Stage 2: Buildings in their setting

### Exercise D: Buildings in their setting: what are the defining characteristics of your local area?

#### Overview

Buildings form the backdrop of our rural landscape and are central to our lives; they are also incredibly diverse. Some buildings and spaces, whether they are nationally designated or not, are perceived by local communities and visitors to have special value. 'Your Place Matters' will help you to identify what makes your area locally distinctive through consideration of all buildings, within their wider settlement and landscape context, and not just listed buildings, which are already given great consideration in the planning process.

The setting of buildings - the surroundings in which they were designed to be seen and experienced - can have an enormous impact on the desirability of a place. Setting is not fixed and may change as a building and its surroundings develop over time. Harm to a designated heritage asset, through development within its setting, is assessed against the same policies in the National Planning Policy Framework (2012, 31) as for physical harm to the significance of designated heritage assets generally.

#### **What are the defining characteristics of buildings and their settings in your local area?**

This is a desk-based exercise which will help you identify broad patterns of buildings in their landscape setting which, in turn, may inform individual character areas within your parish.

Using the information collated in Stage 1 and the supplementary guidance 'Your Place Matters: A Guide to Understanding Buildings and their Setting in Rural Worcestershire', consider change or continuity of the following features listed on page 24:

**1. Domestic Buildings.**

As well as houses with their gardens, there will be a wide variety of other buildings with their own private, functional and community areas, including farmsteads and farmyards, churches and churchyards and industrial sites with their own working areas. How do different buildings relate to different spaces in and around settlement, and to wider patterns of land beyond? Are domestic buildings of different dates clustered together in distinctive areas? or more spread out?

**2. The functions of building and spaces.****3. Public open spaces.**

Are any buildings sited around or within public open spaces such as greens, recreation land or commonland used by the public? Can you tell if buildings were intended to face towards or away from public open space or historic open land? Are buildings open to public view set along, or within, their property boundaries?

**4. Buildings with an important community function.**

Apart from churches and chapels, what other buildings have an important community function? Village halls, sports pavilions and other buildings may have a significant role in their local communities. Are they located in the centre of the settlement, on its edge, or distant from it?

**5. Landmark buildings.**

Are there any landmark buildings? Churches and other buildings may have significance as prominent landmarks in the landscape, or be regarded as particularly significant in local stories.

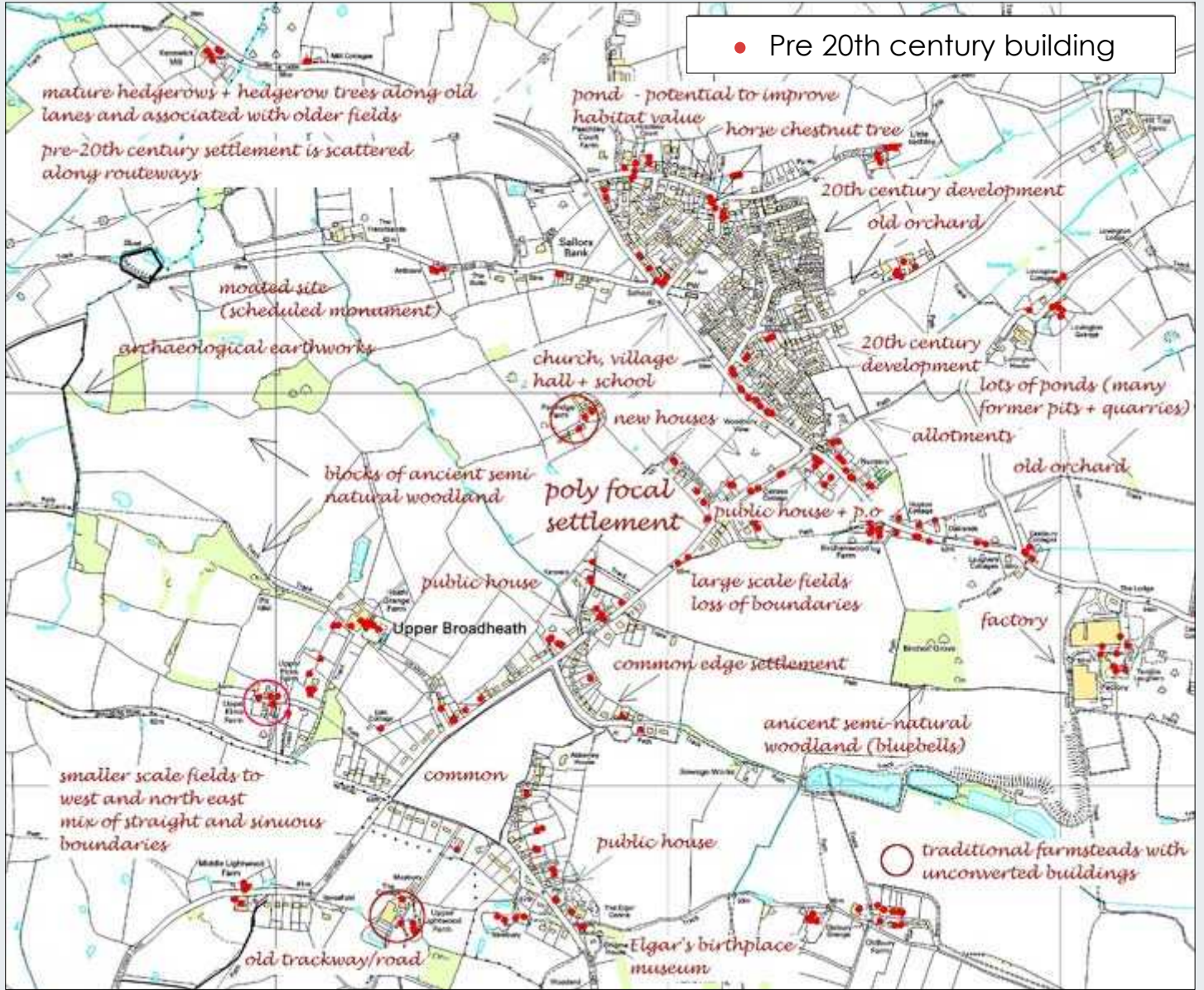
**6. Buildings and Habitat.**

Are any buildings or structures known to provide valuable habitat for wildlife?

**7. Designations.**

How do listed buildings and other designated sites fit within the wider historic character of the area?

**Top Tip** Why not annotate one or two A3 maps with key words and thoughts, as illustrated below for the parish of Lower Broadheath.



## Exercise E: Use field survey to further deepen your understanding of the buildings within your local area.

### Overview

Now that you've assessed the broad patterns and characteristics of your settlement using your maps, aerial photographs and other available resources, this exercise uses field survey to further deepen your understanding.

### **Use field survey to further deepen your understanding of the buildings within your local area.**

Go out and walk, cycle or drive around your parish with the same question 'Focusing on buildings, what are the defining characteristics of my local area?' in mind.

Take a modern and historic Ordnance Survey map with you. As you move around, take a selection of photographs of key buildings / groups of buildings / building types, in their setting, which reflect the character and local distinctiveness of your parish. Make a note on your map, of where the photographs were taken and the direction you were looking. Also use your map to record key views, to and from, and within settlements.

### **Top Tip**

For greater detail consider undertaking a 'notation-based' characterisation exercise, as illustrated on pages 29 and 30. Notation mapping is an effective method to systematically record the features and key characteristics that you believe make your area distinctive. This mapping technique and the symbols used, have been developed by the Bristol Historic Environment Record, for their 'Our Place', neighbourhood planning project (2013).

Consider the following questions, and build upon the information and evidence gathered in previous Exercises.

### 1. Landscape and Settlement:

- How does the landscape make you feel? Is it open and expansive or intimate? Things to think about include the topography, height of boundaries, character of routeways, vegetation and the density of buildings.
- How do you think this might have changed over the last 20, 50 or 100 years?
- How has this developed over time and has it been affected by recent change, such as new development, the loss of woodland or orchards, the planting of new woodland or the growth of roadside vegetation and trees?
- Are there any natural landmarks associated with settlement or visible from it?

- What are the defining characteristics of settlement boundaries? Are boundaries hedged, fenced or walled? Are they functional, decorative or both?

- Is settlement defined by any other notable landscaping features, for example verges, borders or trees?

### 2. Buildings and their Settings:

- Are buildings roadside or set back within their plots?
- What are the key characteristics of buildings in your area? Consider broad characteristics such as type, scale, massing, height, orientation, layout and materials.
- Are there areas marked by a similarity of date, type or form; or are they marked by a jumble of buildings and styles?
- How do buildings relate to other key features of the landscape, such as the geology?

- How do buildings/groups of buildings make you feel? Do they make a positive, neutral or negative contribution to the character and distinctiveness of the parish?
- Are any buildings/groups of buildings considered to have special significance and why?
- Are there any landmark buildings associated with settlement, or visible from it?
- How do streetscape features contribute to the character of the area? For example, letter boxes, telephone boxes, wells, memorials, signage.
- Are there any special views looking into, out of or through settlement? Think about how a building or a group of buildings was designed to be seen and experienced.

### Photograph key buildings/groups of buildings/building types in their setting.

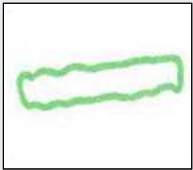




**Notation mapping symbols for Heritage and Historic Environment.**

(derived from the 'Know Your Place, Bristol' Project).

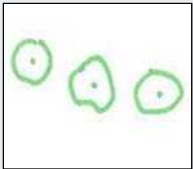
Using these notations populate your map with the features and characteristics that you believe make your area distinctive. Feel free to annotate the map with further information, or create custom symbols where necessary.



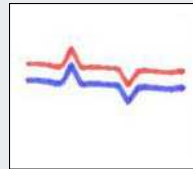
Distinctive boundary  
i.e. hedgerow or wall.



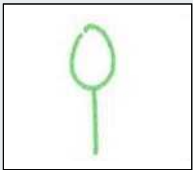
Significant local open  
or green space.



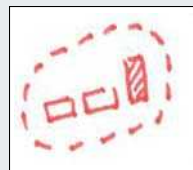
Distinctive line of trees in a  
boundary or in the open.



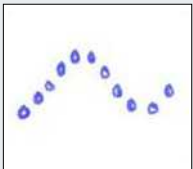
Boundary between  
character zones.



Biological landmark.



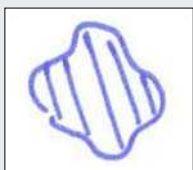
Distinctive group of  
historic buildings  
(i.e. by date or style).



Watercourse.



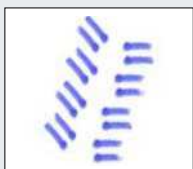
Locally significant  
building.



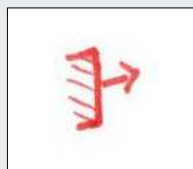
Distinctive body of water  
i.e. ponds.



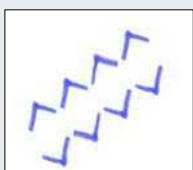
Scale of building  
(number of storeys).



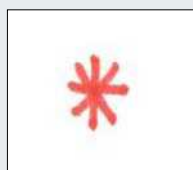
Narrow, enclosed and/or  
sunken lane or street.



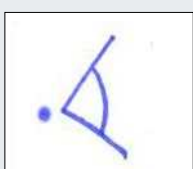
Orientation - the main  
elevation and the way it faces.



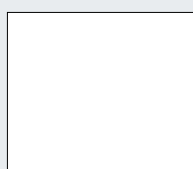
Wide, open lane or street.



Built landmark.

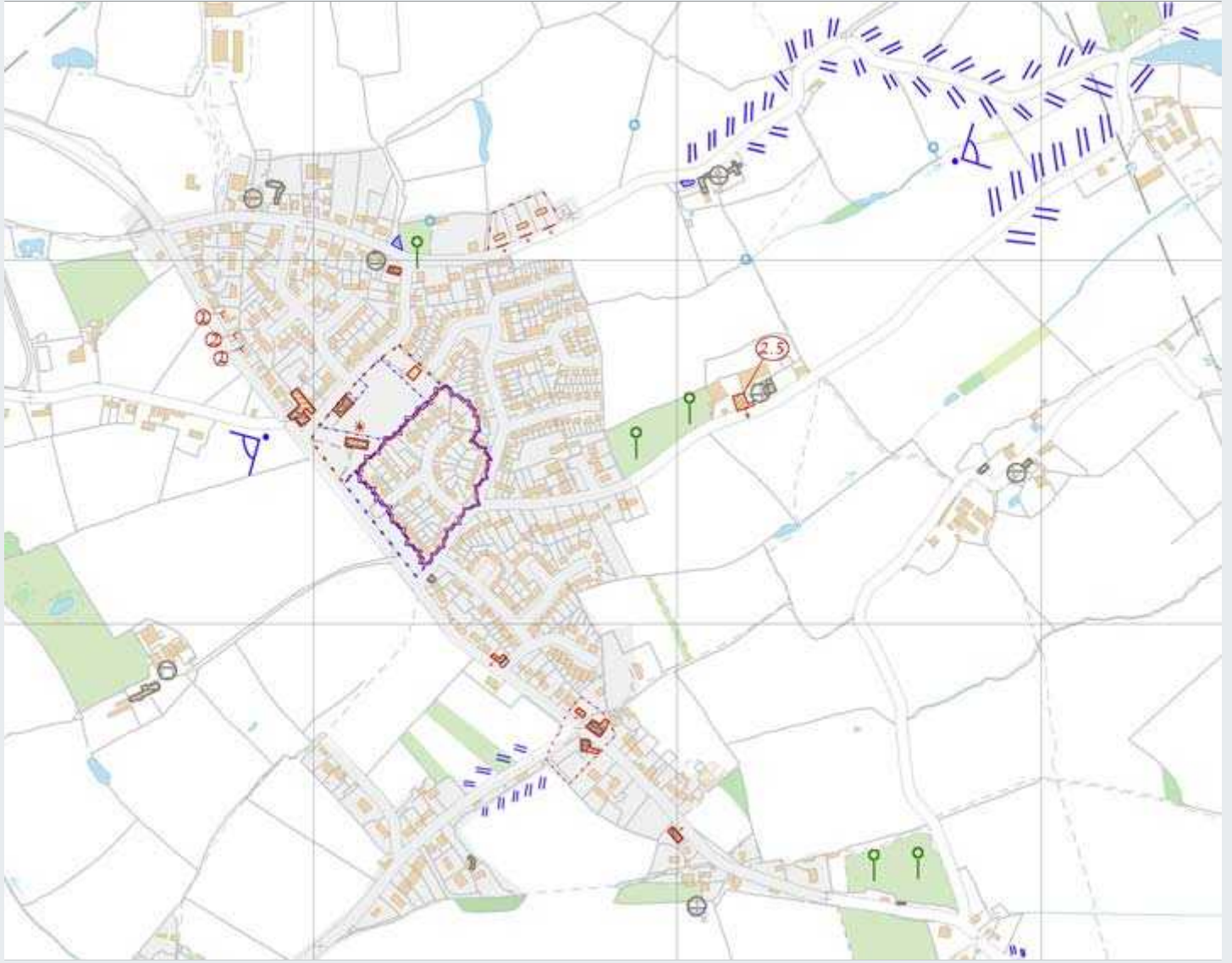


Extensive view (location  
point and direction).



Custom notation.

**Detail of part of schematic map with notation.**



© Worcestershire County Council.

## Stage 3: Your place, your choice

### Exercise F: Create a landscape character assessment for your community-led plan

#### Overview

The character and form of different areas presents different constraints and opportunities for development. Identifying and championing the distinctive characteristics of your area through strong locally-tailored policy can inspire and guide development to more effectively respond to individual place, in line with national and local planning policy.

Assessing issues and opportunities for change, and deciding whether development proposals respect local character and distinctiveness, is not easy and should always be considered with the following questions in mind:

‘What makes this place special to you and your community?’

‘What would you like it to look like in 50 years time?’

Character Statements should:

- Be concise with a clear structure that details key characteristics and the future vision and objectives for your area. It is a planning document and not an academic exercise.
- Aim to build better understanding between developers, local authority planners, The Parish Council and the local community. It should be engaging and accessible to all.
- Reflect the relationships and interactions between different features. This is fundamentally important to describing the character of the area and designing landscapes that are the richest and most diverse as they can be.
- Aim to reflect the views of different groups within the community.
- Consider the social, economic and cultural benefits of retention or change.

**Now go ahead and identify, map, and describe the broad character of your parish; including any individual character areas.**

Do not make generic statements. A character statement should reflect your local landscape and describe the qualities and characteristics that are valued by local people and visitors. This does not mean that your character statement must provide a hugely detailed explanation of different features.

You should use all of the information gathered in the previous exercises, and focus on how all buildings are sited and experienced. Use maps and photographs to illustrate key features and characteristics.

Take a look at the Reading List, and the Landscape Character Assessment: Area Case Study, in Appendix 2, of the Resources Section, for examples and further guidance.

Maps © Crown copyright and database rights Ordnance Survey 100024230.  
Photographs © Worcestershire County Council.



## Exercise G: Create policies for your community-led plan

### Overview

Your landscape character assessment is now going to be used to set out policy requirements for new development in your parish. Remember your policy, along with national and local planning policy, will be central to the planning decisions in your area.

### Creating your policies

Policies should be clear, positive and capable of being delivered.

Working through the following questions may help:

- Where has development occurred up to this date?
- Where can you see new development going in the future?
- Can new development respect and re-inforce existing patterns of settlement and landscape?  
Think about the scale, form, massing and orientation (relationship to roads and green spaces) of buildings and the use of building materials and significant architectural details.
- How sensitive is an area to changes in those patterns?
- Could new development harm/enhance the setting of a historic building/group of buildings?  
In what ways could harm be minimised?
- Could new development harm/enhance a significant view, to or from settlement?
- Can new development offer an opportunity to meet local needs and aspirations?
- Can new development explore opportunities to retain/enhance redundant historic buildings and their setting through the principles of constructive conservation?

- Can new public spaces respect broad landscape character? Will they require suitable management arrangements in place to maintain their use and good conservation long term.
- Can new development conserve or enhance existing open spaces?
- Can opportunities to restore or re-establish significant landscape features, such as traditional orchard or a village pond, be explored?
- Can opportunities to re-link hedgerow corridors with blocks of ancient semi-natural woodland, wood pasture and parkland be explored?

**Top Tips**

Looking at the Statements of Environmental Opportunities from your local National Character Area Profile may help you to step back and consider the opportunities offered by your local landscape.

Take a look at pages 35 and 36 to see how observations recorded within character statements, feed into and inform, the construction of policies for community-led plans.

See the Reading List, and Appendix 3 in the Resources Section of this toolkit, for examples of policies from Neighbourhood Plans

## My Parish

### Character statement observations

Domestic buildings:

- Large blocks of mid 20th century development - bungalows, 2 storey semi detached / detached housing
- Smaller but distinct areas of interwar housing
- Earlier buildings are more scattered - large scale farmsteads, 19th century villas and some timber-framed dwellings.

Large mid 20th century planned estates broke away from the traditional settlement pattern.

Pre 20th century settlement predominantly scattered along roads or common edge. Some isolated farmsteads. Houses predominately face the road.

More ad hoc 20th and 21st development respecting common edge settlement pattern

### Community-led plan policy

New development does not need to imitate earlier architectural periods or styles but should add to, and not detract from, the quality and character of the surrounding environment. The use of sustainable materials and design is favoured.

New developments should reinforce the distinctive scattered, ribbon or common edge character of pre 20th century settlement by being small in scale and by retaining the open spaces in-between settlement. The general character, scale and mass of new developments should fit in with the 'grain' of the surrounding landscape.

## Character statement observations

Traditional farmsteads historically isolated or in clusters, set within medium scale fields with hedged boundaries and surviving traditional orchard. Many lost as a result of mid 20th century expansion. Surviving farmsteads on settlement edge under pressure from development.

No individual village centre but focal areas of community activity around:

1. village hall, green, church and school
2. The Pub, post office, allotments
3. the Common.

Narrow lanes with mature hedged boundaries give a sense of enclosed tranquillity. Good access around settlement via PRoW network. Retains atmosphere of a rural settlement despite close proximity to urban centre.

## Community-led plan policy

Opportunities to convert redundant farm buildings using the Worcestershire Farmsteads Assessment Framework for guidance.

Preservation of surviving traditional orchard as community space

Developments should support and enhance existing community spaces.

New development should protect and enhance the natural and historic environment by retaining and enhancing features of high historic, nature or landscape value, including mature trees, hedgerow boundaries, archaeological earthworks, waterbodies, woodland, traditional orchard, community green space and key views.



# Section 3

## Resources

### Information services

#### Historic Environment

##### [The National Heritage List for England](#)

Is an online searchable database of designated heritage assets (excluding conservation areas).

##### [Heritage Gateway](#)

Links and addresses for every Historic Environment Record in England.

##### [Worcestershire Historic Environment Record](#)

The county's primary source for archaeological and historic environment information.

Address: The Hive, Sawmill Walk,  
The Butts, Worcester. WR1 3PD  
Telephone: 01905 822866

##### [PastScape](#)

Historic England's PastScape, provides a quick and easy way to search over 420,000 records on the architectural and archaeological heritage of England, held in the National Record of the Historic Environment (NRHE).

#### Landscape

##### [National Character Area Profiles](#) (NCAs)

NCA Profiles provide a broad understanding of the historic development and natural history of a landscape. NCAs divide England into 159 distinct areas, each defined by a unique combination of landscape, biodiversity, geodiversity, history, and cultural and economic activity. Their boundaries follow natural lines in the landscape rather than administrative boundaries.

## Exercise C

### [Landscape Character Assessments](#) (LCAs)

LCAs identify and describe local variations in the character of the landscape, including how the landscape is perceived, experienced and valued by people.

### [Historic Landscape Characterisation](#) (HLC)

HLC delivers a historical element to landscape character assessment by recording change or continuity to the landscape; providing a sense of time-depth, and context for its archaeological sites and monuments. The above link takes you to the Worcestershire HLC, which is accessible via an interactive map browser and is fully integrated within the Worcestershire Historic Environment Record.

### [Farmsteads and Landscapes Characterisation](#)

The West Midlands Farmsteads and Landscapes Project recorded the distribution, scale, plan form, date, and the degree of change of all farmsteads and outfarms shown on the Ordnance Survey 2nd Edition 25" mapping of circa 1900. Through this project, it was possible to gain a better understanding of farmstead character, survival and current use at a landscape scale. This supported

the development of an assessment framework aimed at informing and achieving the sustainable development of traditional farmsteads, including their conservation and enhancement, through identifying their historic character, significance and potential for change.

The above link takes you to the Worcestershire Farmsteads Assessment Framework, which is accessible via an interactive map browser and is fully integrated within the Worcestershire Historic Environment Record.

Characterisation has also been applied to the sea (Historic Seascapes) and towns and cities (Extensive Urban Survey, Urban Archaeological Databases and Metropolitan Historic Landscape Characterisation).

## **Heritage and Wildlife**

### [MAGIC](#)

The MAGIC website provides Natural England's geographic information about the 'natural' environment. The information covers rural, urban, coastal and marine environments across Great Britain.

### [The Earth Heritage Trust](#)

The Herefordshire and Worcestershire Earth Heritage Trust is a charity that aims to record, protect and promote geology and landscape. The Trust is currently undertaking an important new project, '[A Thousand Years of Building with Stone](#)', which aims to record, catalogue and untangle the history of stone use in heritage buildings across Herefordshire and Worcestershire

### [Worcestershire Biological Records Centre](#) (WBRC)

The Worcestershire Biological Records Centre, an independent 'not for profit' wildlife charity, acts as the data storehouse for a wide range of biological data including plant and animal records as well as habitat information. They collect and collate data from a wide range of sources including local naturalists, professional ecologists, statutory bodies and other wildlife charities and organisations.

### [Worcestershire Wildlife Trust](#)

The Royal Society of Wildlife Trusts (RSWT) is an independent charity, formed of 47 local trusts. As well as managing over 75 nature reserves, Worcestershire Wildlife Trust is the county's leading local charity working to conserve and restore wildlife and wild places across the county.

### [County Gardens Trusts](#) (CGTs)

County Gardens Trusts are locally based charities caring for designed landscapes. They operate across England and are linked through the Gardens Trust (created in 2015 by the merger of The Garden History Society with the Association of Gardens Trusts).

### **Other sources of interest**

#### [Viewfinder](#)

An online database of photographs held in the Historic England Archive. They date from the 1850s and document England's social, industrial, architectural and archaeological history.

#### [Images of England](#)

A 'point in time' photographic library of England's listed buildings, recorded at the turn of the 21st century.

#### [Pevsner Architectural Guides](#)

A series of architectural guide books describing notable historic buildings.

#### [Victoria County History](#)

An encyclopedic record, founded in 1899, of England's places and people.

#### [Historic England Aerofilms collection](#)

Over 4 million aerial photographs, covering the whole of England and dating from the early 20th century to the present day.

## Glossary of terms

### **CABE**

Chartered Association of Building Engineers.

### **Common Edge settlement**

Detached or small groups of houses, dispersed between fields or small paddocks, encroaching onto open common, heath or waste.

### **Cropmark/Parch mark**

Archaeological remains that become visible within standing crops, due to the subsurface differential growing conditions. Thus, buried ditches and walls can reveal themselves as crop or parch marks, especially during periods of drought.

### **Croft**

An enclosed piece of land adjoining a house.

### **Dispersed Settlement**

Settlement dominated by high densities of scattered farmsteads, hamlets and smaller villages. Typically associated with small and irregular fields, and the creation of farms within wood, marsh and moorland, during the medieval and earlier periods.

### **Earthwork**

Archaeological remains that exist above ground, as an upstanding feature, ditch or artificial watercourse.

### **EcoSystem Services**

An ecosystems approach provides a framework for looking at whole ecosystems in decision making, and for valuing the ecosystem services they provide, to ensure that society can maintain a healthy and resilient natural environment now and for future generations.

### **Geographical Information System (GIS)**

A computer software system designed to capture, store, manipulate, analyse, manage, and present all types of spatial or geographical data.

### **Heritage Asset**

A building, monument, site, place, area or landscape identified as being of significant value to merit consideration in planning decisions. Heritage assets include designated heritage assets and assets identified by the local planning authority (including local listing). The more significant the heritage asset, the greater the weight given to its conservation, and to the impact of any development on its setting.

## **Historic England**

A Central Government service, championing England's heritage and providing expert, constructive advice.

## **Historic Environment**

All aspects of the environment resulting from the interaction between people and places through time. This includes all surviving physical remains of past human activity, whether visible, buried or submerged, and landscaped and planted or managed flora.

## **Piecemeal Enclosure**

Field systems that have been created out of the gradual, piecemeal enclosure of medieval open fields, woodland and wasteland. They can be of variable size and form, but typically lack any overall planning.

## **PROW**

Public Right of Way.

## **Medieval Open Fields/Strip Fields**

Medieval open fields were once arable land, held in common. This was traditionally farmed in strips on a rotational system, with multi-ownership or tenancy. It is usually associated with nucleated settlements and is suggested by the presence of ridge and furrow earthworks and / or piecemeal enclosure. The relicts of

this type of cultivation are principally the long ridges and furrows often formed in a reversed 'S' shape, which can also be observed in curving hedge lines. Large areas of post-medieval and modern field systems will have open fields recorded as an antecedent type. Parish Boundaries may also echo former field strips.

## **Moated Site**

A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water.

## **Nucleated Settlement**

A settlement pattern dominated by villages with relatively few isolated farmsteads or hamlets.

## **Ridge and Furrow**

A series of long, raised ridges separated by furrows that have resulted from the process of ploughing. These earthworks are characteristic of pre-industrial farming techniques.

## **Setting of a heritage asset**

The surroundings in which a heritage asset is located. Its extent is not fixed and may change as the asset and its surroundings evolve. Elements of a setting may make a positive or negative contribution to the significance of an asset; and thus may affect the ability to appreciate that significance.

**Soil mark**

An archaeological feature made visible, due to its soil fill being of a different colour and matrix to the surrounding subsoil. Soil marks show up well in ploughed fields or areas where the topsoil has been stripped.

**Survey Planned Enclosure**

Survey Planned Enclosure (including Parliamentary enclosure) is characterised by regular, small and large, rectangular fields, with 'ruler straight' boundaries, and often contemporaneous tracks and roadways. Planned enclosure was undertaken by surveyors during the 18th and 19th centuries, and will have overlain any prior landscape enclosure pattern.

**Sustainable urban drainage systems**

(SUDS) A natural approach to managing drainage in and around properties and other developments. SUDS work by slowing and holding back the water that runs off from a site, allowing natural processes to break down pollutants.

**Tithe and Enclosure Maps**

19th century Tithe Maps represent the first strategic mapping survey of most of England and Wales. These maps

were created as part of the Tithe Commutation Act of 1836; most were completed in the 1840s. As well as recording mid-19th century field systems they also provide details of land use and land ownership and occupation.

**Toft**

The place where a house stood or had once stood, often adjoining a garth or croft.

**Veteran Tree**

A tree which, because of its great age, size or condition, is of exceptional cultural, landscape or nature conservation value.

## Reading list

### **Key Guidance for Landscape Character Assessment in Neighbourhood Planning**

Birkbeck, D and Kruczkowski, S (2015) [Building for Life 12](#) Nottingham Trent University: CADBE for the Building for Life Partnership.

Historic England (2016) [Caring for Heritage](#).

Worcestershire County Council and Locus Consulting (2015) *Producing a 'Landscape Character Statement' for your Neighbourhood Plan*. (Available on request).

Planning Aid England (2015) [Putting the Pieces Together](#).

### **Others interesting sources of guidance for Landscape Character Assessment**

City Design Group (2011) [Know Your Place](#).

Cowan, R, Bone, D and Huxford, R (1998) [Placecheck](#) Urban Design Alliance.

Local Government Association (2013) [Our Place](#).

Oxford City Council (2015) [The Oxford Character Assessment Toolkit](#).

Walsh, D (2012) [The Lincoln Townscape Assessment](#) The City of Lincoln Council.

Worcestershire County Council (2013) [Worcestershire Villages Historic Environment Research Assessment](#).

## Good examples of Neighbourhood Plans

Chaddesley Corbett Parish Council (2014) [Chaddesley Corbett Neighbourhood Plan 2014 – 2026.](#)

Colwich Parish Council (2015) [Colwich Neighbourhood Development Plan 2011 - 2031.](#)

## Key Guidance for Heritage and the Historic Environment

English Heritage (2015) [The Setting of Heritage Assets.](#)

English Heritage (2011) [Understanding Place: Character and Context in Local Planning.](#)

English Heritage (2010) [Understanding Place: Historic Area Assessments Principles and Practice.](#)

English Heritage (2008) [Constructive Conservation in Practice.](#)

English Heritage (2008) [Conservation Principles, Policies and Guidance.](#)

English Heritage and CABE (2001) [Building in context: New development in historic areas.](#)

Locus Consulting (2014) [Expanding the Neighbourhood Plan Evidence Base - Museums, Record Offices, Archives and HERs.](#)

LUC in association with Nick Haynes (2014) [Evaluating the impact of housing development on the historic environment.](#)

Russell H, Smith, A and P Leverton (2011) [Sustaining cultural identity and a sense of place - new wine in old bottles or old wine in new bottles?](#)

College of Estate Management Occasional Paper Series.

Farrell T, (2015) [The Farrell Review of Architecture and the Built Environment. "Our Future In Place".](#)



# Appendix 1

## Designation checklist

### Designated heritage assets

Details of nationally designated heritage assets can be found on the

[National Heritage List for England](#)

Designated heritage assets mostly comprise of the following:

- Listed buildings which have been designated because of their special architectural or historic interest.
- Conservation Areas designated by local authorities, and generally covering settlements. Demolition of unlisted buildings in conservation areas requires planning permission, and a similar process of justification as for a listed building.
- Scheduled Monuments are archaeological sites considered to be of national importance. Consent must be sought from Historic England for any works affecting a Scheduled Monument.
- Registered Parks and Gardens, World Heritage Sites, and Registered Battlefields, are all landscapes

considered to be of special historic interest. While no consents specific to these designations are required, conservation of these places is given 'great weight' in the planning process.

### Undesignated heritage assets

Undesignated heritage assets are buildings, sites and landscapes, identified by local planning authorities as having value. Undesignated heritage assets may be, but are not always, recorded on the local Historic Environment Record.

- Local lists provide an opportunity for communities to have their views on local heritage considered. They can be used to identify significant local heritage assets, strengthening their role as a material consideration in the planning process.
- Sites of national archaeological significance. Where archaeological sites of national significance have not been scheduled, and they are of the same significance as scheduled monuments, they are

treated in the planning system as if they were designated assets (see NPPF paragraph 139).

- Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty and National Parks. Within Worcestershire, the Malvern Hills and the Cotwolds are designated Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB), for their special qualities or character. Conserving and enhancing the qualities of such landscapes are a material consideration in planning applications that are proposed, either within or adjacent to them. The Countryside and Rights of Way Act 2000 (CROW Act) places on local authorities a requirement to produce an AONB Management Plan and a 'duty of regard' to conserve and enhance AONBs (Section 85).
- Green Belt. The fundamental aim of Green Belt policy is to prevent urban sprawl, and new buildings are generally regarded as inappropriate. Exceptions are specified in NPPF paragraphs 79-92.

## **Wildlife, Habitat and Geology**

- The Wildlife and Countryside Act (1981) is the principal law protecting wildlife, habitats and species in Great Britain, and was strengthened and updated by the Countryside and Rights of Way Act (2000). It is necessary to obtain expert advice when ascertaining if any protected species are present within or adjacent to a site.
- Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI) are areas of land notified under the Wildlife and Countryside Act 1981 as being of special nature conservation interest.
- Sites of Importance to Nature Conservation (SINC) are sites of non-statutory designation recognised by local planning policies.
- Hedgerows Regulations 1997 are to protect important hedgerows from being grubbed-out.
- Regionally Important Geological and Geomorphological Sites (RIGS) are locally designated sites of local, national and regional importance for geodiversity. The significance of RIGS is a material consideration in determining an application.

## Appendix 2

### Landscape Character Assessment: Area case study

Elmley Castle and Netherton are located on the north side of Bredon Hill to the south east of Pershore, in the district of Wychavon.

#### Netherton

Free draining, fertile soils and a rolling topography, on the foothills of Bredon Hill, support a predominantly arable land use characterised by large, irregular fields, fragmented semi-natural habitats and little tree cover. A series of sinuous routeways (including an ancient salt way) link settlements with the landscape beyond. As a consequence of field amalgamation, hedgerow boundaries have been in decline since the early 20th century. Traditional orchard, associated with settlement, has also largely disappeared.

The small nucleated village of Netherton is the main settlement of the parish. Today it is comprised of just a handful of farms and cottages set along a through road which leads out to fields to the north, and Netherton Lane to the south.

The village retains a sense of intimacy with the facades of buildings and mature hedgerows restricting views; yet beyond the village, the landscape is more open and views more extensive.



Chapel Farm.  
Photograph © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.



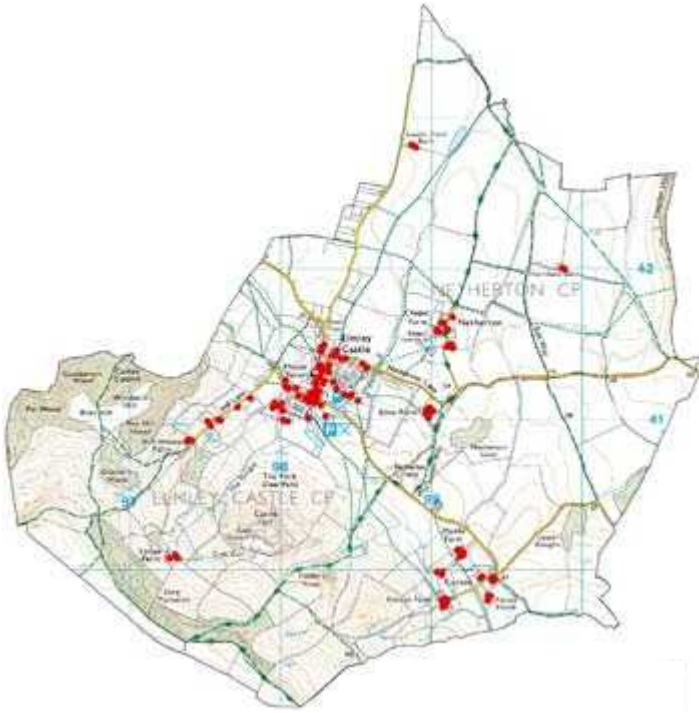
Photograph © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

The dominating feature of the village is Chapel Farm. The farm was already large in scale before it was re-planned in the mid 19th century; then extended and remodelled again in the 20th century to showcase the wealth and standing of its then owners, the Steven's family. The towering grain silos, at both Chapel Farm and the outfarm to the north east, dominate views across much of the parish. The remains of an ornamental garden, with potential mature trees, is recognisable to the south of the farmhouse.

Archaeological evidence indicates that this agricultural landscape was farmed from at least the late prehistoric period and a series of isolated, late Iron Age and Romano-British farmsteads have been revealed as cropmarks within the parish. The remains of a 12th century chapel, which in 1738 was converted into a barn, survives to the east of the farmhouse at Chapel Farm. Earthworks associated with settlement and farming, south of Chapel Farm, indicate that, during the medieval period, the village was more densely populated than it is today; at least a dozen cottage sites have been traced as earthworks under permanent pasture.

Away from the village, settlement is sparse. A large scale, isolated farmstead (Elms Farm) to the south of the village has now been largely converted into residential dwellings, while two isolated outfarms, one with a set of large 20th century grain silos which echo those at Chapel Farm, remain in agricultural use.

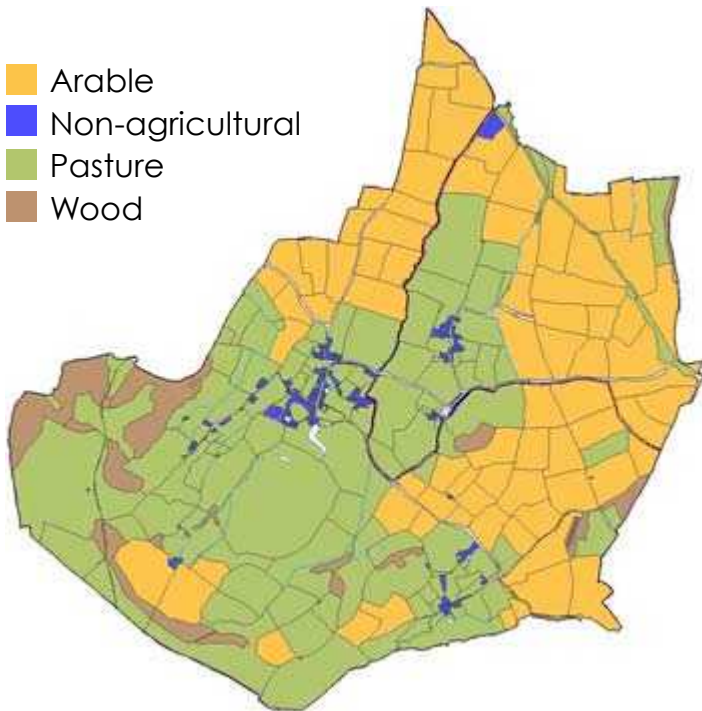
Comparisons of modern with historic maps, (see page 49), indicate that settlement at Netherton has changed little, since the turn of the 20th century. In contrast, the Elmley Castle settlement has experienced far greater 20th century expansion which is concentrated in a planned estate to the east of the main street, away from the historic core of the village, which is a Conservation Area.



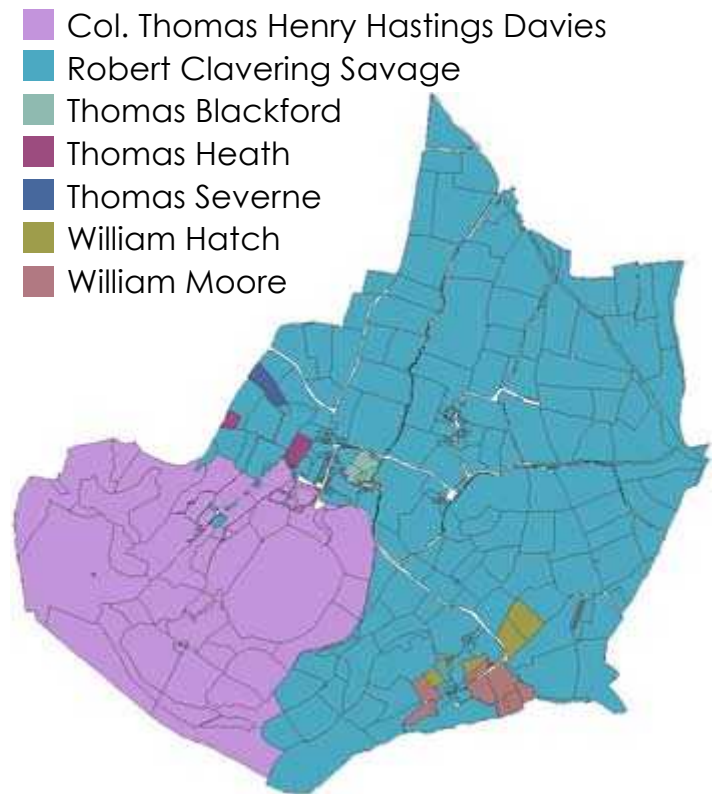
● Pre 20th century building  
Map © Crown copyright and database rights Ordnance Survey 100024230.



Map © Crown copyright and database rights Worcs XLIX SW, 1891, Ordnance Survey 100024230.



19th century tithe map  
Map © Crown copyright and database rights Ordnance Survey 100024230.



19th century tithe map  
Map © Crown copyright and database rights Ordnance Survey 100024230.

## Netherton - Key Features

### Landscape:

- Large scale, irregular fields, enclosed by hedgerow boundaries. Loss of boundaries over the 20th century as a consequence of field amalgamation.
- Little tree cover and fragmented semi-natural habitats.
- Loss of small-scale traditional orchard associated with settlement.
- Remnants of ornamental garden, with potential mature trees, to the south west of Chapel Farm.
- Netherton village retains a sense of intimacy with buildings and hedgerows restricting views of the landscape beyond. Views from Netherton Lane are also restricted by mature hedgerows.
- An extensive network of historic pathways, many of which are modern PRowS, with open views across the landscape.
- Approximately 50% loss of farm ponds.

### Settlement:

- Wayside settlement, concentrated in the small, nucleated village of Netherton. Dwellings are moderately spaced and the settlement has little depth with dwellings set close to the road within individual, generous sized plots, which back directly onto farmland.
- Chapel farmhouse is enclosed by a ha-ha within its own private space, and set away from the road, and from working areas of the farm, facing ornamental gardens to the south west. The remains of a 12th century chapel are adjacent to the farmhouse, within the private sphere of the garden. The 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map (1885) records a pathway, over fields, linking the farmhouse to Netherton Lane, in the south. The southern half of this pathway remains a PRow. Views from Netherton Lane to the farmhouse are today obscured by mature hedgerows.
- Settlement beyond the village is limited to one large scale, regular planned, isolated farmstead, now largely converted to residential, and an adjacent 20th century dwelling, south of Netherton Lane.

- The farmhouse at Elm's Farm is slightly set away from the working area of the farm. It is enclosed by a wall thus creating its own private space, and faces away from the farm, out towards the open landscape to the south west.

### **Buildings:**

- Chapel Farm retains a significant assemblage of traditional farm buildings dating from the 19th and 20th century, including two distinctive, 20th century grain silos. These along with a related pair of silos at Herrisfare, to the north east, dominate views from the surrounding landscape.
- Large 20th century agricultural sheds of corrugated iron.
- Large scale outfarms (Herrisfare and Rise) with surviving 19th and 20th century buildings.
- Buildings predominately constructed of brick, with tile roofs. Also some timber-framing on earlier dwellings (The Blizzards, The End Cottage) and use of local stone for plinths and boundary walls.
- Remains of 12th century chapel, constructed of local stone.

## **Elmley Castle**

Elmley Castle is located on the northern slopes of Bredon Hill, (a Site of Special Scientific Interest) within the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty. Bredon Hill, an outlier of the Cotswold Hills, is composed of Jurassic, sedimentary rock. It supports a range of habitats with significant biodiversity, from ancient semi-natural woodland and parkland, to calcareous (limestone) 'unimproved' and neutral grassland, and calcareous scrub. Old quarry workings also support a number of locally uncommon plants. The north of the parish is characterised by a larger scale, cultivated landscape, with free draining, fertile soils. Semi-natural habitats are fragmented and tree cover is minimal.

The historic core of the village is a designated Conservation Area, that has witnessed little change over the past 200 years. It is characterised by a nucleated cluster of medium and large scale, regular farmsteads, with converted agricultural buildings, cottages and non-domestic buildings, which become more dispersed along Hill Lane, Netherton Lane and Mill Lane.

Despite being in the vale, Elmley Castle retains an intimate setting, largely enclosed from the wider landscape by its tight cluster of timber-framed and brick dwellings. Mature vegetation, wide grass verges, the mill pond and the trickling sound of the stream bestow a sense of tranquility to the village. The village displays a strong, significant continuity of high-status settlement, from the prehistoric period right through to the 19th century.



Settlement within the historic core is generally only one house deep with buildings facing inwards towards the road, and backing onto meadow, orchard, and later allotment gardens to the rear.

Photograph © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

The Village Hall, Queen Elizabeth I Public House, Plough Inn, Elmley Castle C of E First School, and the post office, all form an important assemblage of buildings within the core, with significant communal value. Photograph right © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

The Scheduled Monument of 'Elmley Castle' is interpreted as the remains of a medieval ringwork and bailey, located within two Iron Age hillforts. This monument dominates a prominent spur on the northern slopes of Bredon Hill, to the south west of the village, and commands wide views over the surrounding countryside. In contrast, views towards the monument, from the village, are more restricted.



Views towards Elmley Castle are restricted with only dwellings along part of Hill Lane having unrestricted views to the south west. Photograph © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.





The 11th century church of St. Mary the Virgin is enclosed within its own ecclesiastical space and encircled by a dry stone wall. It dominates the southern periphery of the village and retains views to Elmley Castle and the 'medieval' deerpark, which runs from the southern edge of the village to the remains of the castle. The deerpark is a Site of Special Scientific Interest and site of National Significance considered for scheduling.



The children's playing field, in Elmley Castle, dedicated in 1929 in loving memory of Ernst Victor Stevens of Chapel Farm, Netherton, reflects changing social attitudes to health, welfare and children during the early 20th century and is an early example of a recreational area dedicated to children. Photograph © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

A large Elizabethan House is recorded on historic mapping, to the south west of the Church. 'Park House', which like the church would have enjoyed privileged views of the park and castle site, was demolished in the early 1960s to make way for the construction of the Parkland Estate. The remains of a ha-ha define the boundary between the site of the house and the deerpark.



The Parkland Estate is comprised of detached, executive houses, set within generous sized plots and constructed of a grey/brown brick, similar in colour to the stone rubble of the church. Within the estate there is established greenery; much of which is a relic of the formal garden associated with the earlier house. This small estate shares many characteristics with earlier generations of suburban 'garden' estates, despite its moderne 1960s architecture and smaller plots of land. Photograph © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

The majority of 20th century development is concentrated, in a planned estate, to the east of the historic core, in-between Mill Lane (to the south) and Netherton Lane (to the north). The estate has continued to grow throughout the course of the 20th and 21st centuries and has a mixture of former local authority housing, and post 1970s private developments, which are increasingly influenced by more vernacular styles. The estate now extends to the brook to the east, and the boundaries of Elmley Castle C of E First School to the west, with the most recent houses adjacent to, and influenced by, The Old Mill House.



The village has also experienced some small scale development on its northern periphery, and infill development along Hill Lane, Mill Lane and Netherton Lane. Photograph © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

Outside of the main village, settlement is confined to the small nucleated hamlet of Kersoe, known as Criddesho, during the Anglo-Saxon period. Kersoe is comprised of a cluster of dwellings, including a number of large scale traditional farmsteads. Ridge and furrow survives in earthwork form, indicating how, from the medieval period, the land around settlement was open and communally farmed.

Protected and notable species in the locality include, the great crested newt, the common lizard and slow-worm, the lesser horseshoe bat, badgers and brown hares, and the red kite.



Former local authority housing with its simple, standardised design and generous sized plots, is becoming increasingly sought after. Photograph © Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

## Elmley Castle - Key Features

### Landscape:

- Located within the Cotswold Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty.
- Located on the northern slopes of Bredon Hill (a Site of Special Scientific Interest) and overlooked by the Scheduled Monument 'Elmley Castle'.
- Views towards 'Elmley Castle' are restricted.
- Mosaic of habitats with high biodiversity, cultural and historic interest.
- Mature vegetation, wide grass verges and standing and running water bodies bestow a sense of tranquility to the village.
- More intensively farmed landscape to the north of the village with amalgamated field pattern and fragmented semi-natural habitats.
- Loss of small-scale traditional orchard associated with settlement.
- Well established network of historic pathways, many of which are modern PRowS.

- Archaeology associated with high status settlement and medieval farming.

### Settlement:

- Continuity of high-status settlement from the prehistoric period to the 19th century.
- An inherited nucleated settlement pattern with traditional farmsteads, cottages and non-domestic buildings concentrated within core settlements.
- Settlement in the historic core of Elmley Castle is linear with minimal depth. Buildings face inwards towards the main thoroughfare and back onto farmland. Settlement becomes more scattered on the boundaries of the village but retains its linear, wayside character.
- 20th century development is dominated by a planned estate, with a mixture of detached, semi-detached, bungalows and two-storey flats, east of the historic core. There has been limited modern expansion to the north of the historic core and east of the church (Parkhall Estate). There is some modern infill on the periphery of the village where settlement was historically more scattered.

- An intimate setting, with buildings and hedgerows restricting more wide-ranging views.
- Communal buildings and spaces, including the children's playing field, school, church, village hall, public house and post office, with high significance.
- The Parkland Estate shares characteristics with earlier generations of suburban 'garden' estates, despite its moderne 1960s architecture and smaller plots of land.

### **Buildings:**

- Large scale traditional farmsteads located within core settlements.
- Earlier buildings are timber-framed or stone. Thatch is a feature of many older properties. Later buildings predominately of red brick and tile.
- 20th century development set within smaller plots, with less emphasis placed on green space the later the development.
- Mixture of former local authority housing and private development.
- Mixture of detached, semi-detached, bungalows and two-storey flats.
- 20th century infill, characterised by executive style detached houses in areas with historically more scattered settlement.

## Appendix 3

### Examples of policies from Neighbourhood Plans

(also see Reading List)

#### **Chaddesley Corbett Neighbourhood Plan 2014 – 2026 (2014)**

#### **Policy - Landscape Design Principles**

In order to be considered favourably all new development proposals will need to satisfy the following landscape design principles:

1. The pattern of open spaces surrounding settlements should be retained in any future developments. Of particular importance is the open space either side of Hockley Brook between Stewards Cottage (Briar Hill) and Hemming Way. The additional and important open spaces identified in the Chaddesley Corbett Conservation Area Character Appraisal are particularly significant (see Map 3 below).
2. Strategic views across the Parish shown on Map 5 in Appendix III and the Proposals Map, and defined below, will be protected by ensuring that the visual impact of development on these views is carefully controlled.  
The views are:
  - (i) The view across the Parish looking towards St Cassian's Church 62 spire and Harvington from the edge of Chaddesley Woods and footpath 640.
  - (ii) The view of the Conservation Area of Harvington Hall and its environs from Harvington Hall Lane and footpaths 614 and 615.
  - (iii) The views east from footpath 620 across fields towards Chaddesley Village.
  - (iv) The view of Barrow Hill from footpath 599 at Tanwood Lane.
  - (v) The views towards Chaddesley Corbett and St Cassian's Church spire across fields, trees and hedgerows from footpath 599 at Tanwood Lane.
  - (vi) The view of the medieval fishponds looking towards Brockencote from footpath 674 in St Cassian's churchyard and the view into the Conservation Area looking towards St Cassian's church from the pavement alongside the A448.

- 3.** Development proposals should seek to preserve or enhance the character of the village and hamlets both within and outside the Conservation Areas, especially those with buildings dating from the nineteenth and early twentieth century. The demolition of buildings and structures that contribute to the character and appearance of these areas including those identified in the proposed Local Heritage List will be resisted.
- 4.** Local habitats and wildlife biodiversity particularly relating to Chaddesley Woods NNR should be preserved. Linking wildlife corridors, including brooks and watercourses, should be enhanced.
- 5.** Minimal and discreet signage will be supported to promote compliance with rules and regulations in respect of access to paths for walkers and the control of dogs and horses.
- 6.** Mature and established trees of amenity value should be protected and incorporated into landscaping schemes wherever possible. The planting of local species will be encouraged. Species should be appropriate to the location and setting in terms of type, height, density and the need for ongoing management. When constructing boundaries native tree species should be used in preference to building walls or the planting of “Leylandii / conifer”. Existing hedgerows should be retained and the establishment of new native hedges is encouraged.

## **Marchington Neighbourhood Plan (March 2016)**

### **Policy BE1 Protecting and enhancing local historic character (objective 3)**

1. Built development in and around Marchington village must protect, complement or enhance, the historic rural character of the settlement and its hinterland, which is identified in the Marchington Character Study and the Marchington Conservation Area Appraisal. Applicants must explain in a Design and Access Statement or Heritage Statement, how the proposed development will protect, complement or enhance the historic rural setting of the Parish, including the Conservation Area and Listed Buildings, with regard to:
  - a) the scale and form of the development,
  - b) the density of the development,
  - c) the materials used in the development, and
  - d) elevated views of Marchington village and its landscape setting (shown on the Proposals Map).
2. All new development involving Historic Farmsteads and their setting will be required to demonstrate that there will be no adverse impact on the built and landscape character of the location.
3. All new development affecting the setting of Sudbury Hall, Registered Parkland, Conservation Area and associated heritage assets (see Proposals Map) will be required to demonstrate that the setting of Sudbury, including longer views, will not be adversely affected.'

### **Policy BE2 Protecting and enhancing (non-designated) local built heritage assets (objective 3)**

All development proposals will be required to take into account the character, context and setting of the local built heritage assets (see Appendix 1) including important views towards and from the assets. Development will be required to be designed appropriately, taking account of local styles, materials and detail. The loss of, or substantial harm to a locally important asset will be resisted, unless exceptional circumstance can be demonstrated.

---

### **Policy NE1 Protecting the Countryside and Landscape (objective 3)**

Any proposals for development in the rural areas should recognise and seek to protect and enhance the historic landscape and local character of the Parish. Field patterns and elements of the landscape heritage of the area, including ridge and furrow, field ponds, mature trees and historic hedgerows should be protected and incorporated into any landscape design schemes and their long term maintenance ensured.

Proposals for development should include consideration of the above factors through an appropriate landscape analysis either as a freestanding report or as part of a design and access statement.



## Appendix 4

### Assessing development proposals: A hypothetical case study

The development proposal below is hypothetical, yet typical of the type and scale of planning application, that is increasingly likely for residential development in rural areas, particularly in and around villages.

#### Proposal

Outline application for the erection of 50 residential dwellings (40% affordable housing) with vehicular access, parking provision and landscaping works.



Masterplan of the hypothetical, proposed residential development.

© Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.



Front elevations of detached and semi-detached properties, from the hypothetical, proposed residential development.

© Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service



Front elevations of terraced properties, from the hypothetical, proposed residential development.

© Worcestershire Archive and Archaeology Service.

## **Landscape Character Assessment**

The physical landscape is characterised by a low lying, rolling topography comprised of mixed mudstones and sandstones with free draining soils that have support mixed farming with scattered farmsteads and other wayside dwellings that have occasionally clustered together. During the 20th century in-fill development has created a less scattered settlement character together with a diverse mixture of housing styles. Small scale enclosure survives in places but overall the irregular and sub regular fields, characteristic of the area, are large in scale as a consequence of 20th century field amalgamation. Small blocks of ancient semi-natural woodland and relic orchard, associated with settlement, are also a feature of the area. More recently horticulture and recreation, in particular a nursery and a golf course, has had an increasing impact on the landscape.

## **Where development is going to occur?**

The linear settlement along this road retains its dispersed, intimate, wayside feel despite 20th century infill, along the main routeway and the development of a larger scale, 20th century block south of the road. Historic properties are set close to, and face the road, while more recent, wayside development is set back within their plots and often hidden from view by mature hedgerow or walled boundaries. Development along the main routeway is only a single house deep, with plots backing directly onto farmland beyond and relic orchard dominating the spaces in-between buildings. The open countryside and Malvern Hills dominate views to the south west, at the eastern end of the road, gradually becoming more filtered as you move westwards. Housing is diverse with a mixture of public and private development of two-storey detached, semi-detached and terraced houses and bungalows. Pre 20th century properties are predominately constructed of brick and tile with timber-framing restricted to the oldest properties.

---

### **Example policies from which to test the development:**

- In parts of the parish where the dispersed historic wayside character is still coherent, with older houses relating to historic open space, this should be protected and conserved by setting new development back from the routeway.
- The design of new buildings can follow the diverse architectural style that characterises the settlement but should respect and conserve the form, scale and building line which allows the historic open space to be appreciated.
- New development should conserve and enhance the way that new and historic houses are seen at the interface between the settlement and the farmed landscape.
- Developments that adopt Green Infrastructure approach in landscaping and design will be viewed favourably, where enhancement and multi-functionality are evident within the Masterplan.



Funded by  
Historic England